



WRDC-TR-90-8007
Volume V
Part 7



INTEGRATED INFORMATION SUPPORT SYSTEM (IISS)
Volume V - Common Data Model Subsystem
Part 7 - Neutral Data Definition Language (NDDL) User's Manual

J. Althoff, M. Apicella, M. Bernier

Control Data Corporation
Integration Technology Services
2970 Presidential Drive
Fairborn, OH 45324-6209



September 1990

Final Report for Period 1 April 1987 - 31 December 1990

Approved for Public Release; Distribution is Unlimited

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY DIRECTORATE
WRIGHT RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT CENTER
AIR FORCE SYSTEMS COMMAND
WRIGHT-PATTERSON AIR FORCE BASE, OHIO 45433-6533

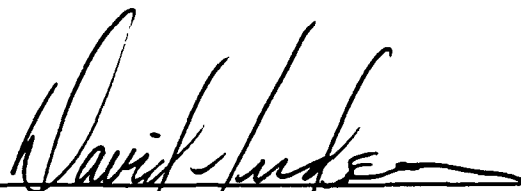


NOTICE

When Government drawings, specifications, or other data are used for any purpose other than in connection with a definitely related Government procurement operation, the United States Government thereby incurs no responsibility nor any obligation whatsoever, regardless whether or not the government may have formulated, furnished, or in any way supplied the said drawings, specifications, or other data. It should not, therefore, be construed or implied by any person, persons, or organization that the Government is licensing or conveying any rights or permission to manufacture, use, or market any patented invention that may in any way be related thereto.

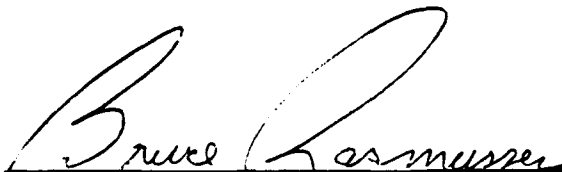
This technical report has been reviewed and is approved for publication.

This report is releasable to the National Technical Information Service (NTIS). At NTIS, it will be available to the general public, including foreign nations


DAVID L. JUDSON, Project Manager
WRDC/MTI
Wright-Patterson AFB, OH 45433-6533

25 July 91
DATE

FOR THE COMMANDER:


BRUCE A. RASMUSSEN, Chief
WRDC/MTI
Wright-Patterson AFB, OH 45433-6533

25 July 91
DATE

If your address has changed, if you wish to be removed from our mailing list, or if the addressee is no longer employed by your organization please notify WRDC/MTI, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, OH 45433-6533 to help us maintain a current mailing list.

Copies of this report should not be returned unless return is required by security considerations, contractual obligations, or notice on a specific document.

Unclassified

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE

REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE				
1a. REPORT SECURITY CLASSIFICATION Unclassified		1b. RESTRICTIVE MARKINGS		
2a. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY		3. DISTRIBUTION/AVAILABILITY OF REPORT Approved for Public Release; Distribution is Unlimited.		
2b. DECLASSIFICATION/DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE				
4. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER(S) UM 620341100		5. MONITORING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER(S) WRDC-TR-90-8007 Vol. V, Part 7		
6a. NAME OF PERFORMING ORGANIZATION Control Data Corporation; Integration Technology Service		6b. OFFICE SYMBOL (if applicable)		7a. NAME OF MONITORING ORGANIZATION WRDC/MTI
6c. ADDRESS (City, State, and ZIP Code) 6970 Presidential Drive Fairborn, OH 45324-6209		7b. ADDRESS (City, State, and ZIP Code) WPAFB, OH 45433-6533		
8a. NAME OF FUNDING/SPONSORING ORGANIZATION Wright Research and Developmental Center, Air Force Systems Command, USAF		8b. OFFICE SYMBOL (if applicable) WRDC/MTI		9. PROCUREMENT INSTRUMENT IDENTIFICATION NUM. F33600-87-C-0464
8c. ADDRESS (City, State, and ZIP Code) Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio 45433-6533		10. SOURCE OF FUNDING NOS.		
11. TITLE (Include Security Classification) See block 19		PROGRAM ELEMENT NO. 78011F	PROJECT NO. 595600	TASK NO. F95600 WORK UNIT NO. 20950607
12. PERSONAL AUTHOR(S) Control Data Corporation: Aithoff, J. L., Apicella, M. L., Bernier, M. P.				
13a. TYPE OF REPORT Final Report		14. DATE OF REPORT (Yr., Mo., Day) 4 / 1 87 - 12 / 31 / 90 1990 September 30		15. PAGE COUNT 235
16. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTATION WRDC/MTI Project Priority 6203				
17. COSATI CODES		18. SUBJECT TERMS (Continue on reverse if necessary and identify block no.)		
FIELD	GROUP	SUB GR.		
1308	0905			
19. ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse if necessary and identify block number)				
<p>This document explains how to use the Neutral Data Definition Language (NDDL). The NDDL is used to store and maintain the schemas and mappings in the Common Data Model database. This manual also explains the syntax and semantics of each NDDL command.</p> <p>BLOCK 11:</p> <p>INTEGRATED INFORMATION SUPPORT SYSTEM Vol V - Common Data Model Subsystem</p> <p>Part 7 - Neutral Data Definition Language (NDDL) User's Manual</p>				
20. DISTRIBUTION/AVAILABILITY OF ABSTRACT UNCLASSIFIED/UNLIMITED x SAME AS RPT. DTIC USERS		21. ABSTRACT SECURITY CLASSIFICATION Unclassified		
22a. NAME OF RESPONSIBLE INDIVIDUAL David L. Judson		22b. TELEPHONE NO. (Include Area Code) (513) 255-7371		22c. OFFICE SYMBOL WRDC/MTI

FOREWORD

This technical report covers work performed under Air Force Contract F33600-87-C-0464, DAPro Project. This contract is sponsored by the Manufacturing Technology Directorate, Air Force Systems Command, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio. It was administered under the technical direction of Mr. Bruce A. Rasmussen, Branch Chief, Integration Technology Division, Manufacturing Technology Directorate, through Mr. David L. Judson, Project Manager. The Prime Contractor was Integration Technology Services, Software Programs Division, of the Control Data Corporation, Dayton, Ohio, under the direction of Mr. W. A. Osborne. The DAPro Project Manager for Control Data Corporation was Mr. Jimmy P. Maxwell.

The DAPro project was created to continue the development, test, and demonstration of the Integrated Information Support System (IISS). The IISS technology work comprises enhancements to IISS software and the establishment and operation of IISS test bed hardware and communications for developers and users.

The following list names the Control Data Corporation subcontractors and their contributing activities:

<u>SUBCONTRACTOR</u>	<u>ROLE</u>
Control Data Corporation	Responsible for the overall Common Data Model design development and implementation, IISS integration and test, and technology transfer of IISS.
D. Appleton Company	Responsible for providing software information services for the Common Data Model and IDEF1X integration methodology.
ONTEK	Responsible for defining and testing a representative integrated system base in Artificial Intelligence techniques to establish fitness for use.
Simpact Corporation	Responsible for Communication development.



Accession For	
NTIS GRA&I	<input checked="checked" type="checkbox"/>
DTIC TAB	<input type="checkbox"/>
Unannounced	<input type="checkbox"/>
Justification	
By	
Distribution/	
Availability Codes	
Dist	Avail and/or Special

Structural Dynamics
Research Corporation

Responsible for User Interfaces,
Virtual Terminal Interface, and Network
Transaction Manager design,
development, implementation, and
support.

Arizona State University

Responsible for test bed operations
and support.

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
SECTION 1 INTRODUCTION.....	1-1
NDDL Environment.....	1-2
Using the NDDL Form.....	1-3
SECTION 2 NDDL COMMAND SYNTAX.....	2-1
SECTION 3 NDDL COMMAND FORMATS.....	3-1
Alter Alias	3-2
Alter Attribute.....	3-3
Alter Category.....	3-9
Alter Database.....	3-11
Alter DBMS.....	3-13
Alter Domain.....	3-14
Alter Entity.....	3-16
Alter Field.....	3-20
Alter Host.....	3-22
Alter Map.....	3-23
Alter Model.....	3-26
Alter Module.....	3-27
Alter Partition.....	3-28
Alter PSB.....	3-29
Alter Record.....	3-30
Alter Relation.....	3-33
Alter Union.....	3-35
Check Model.....	3-36
Combine Entity.....	3-37
Commit.....	3-39
Compare Model.....	3-40
Copy Attribute.....	3-41
Copy Database.....	3-43
Copy DBMS.....	3-45
Copy Description.....	3-46
Copy Description Type.....	3-48
Copy Domain.....	3-49
Copy Entity	3-50
Copy Host.....	3-55
Copy Map.....	3-56
Copy Model.....	3-60
Copy Module.....	3-63

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
Copy Record.....	3-64
Copy Set.....	3-65
Copy View.....	3-66
Create Alias	3-67
Create Attribute	3-68
Create Category.....	3-69
Create Description Type.....	3-71
Create Domain.....	3-72
Create Entity	3-73
Create Map	3-75
Create Model	3-79
Create Partition.....	3-80
Create Relation	3-81
Create Union.....	3-83
Create View	3-84
Define Algorithm.....	3-89
Define Database	3-92
Define DBMS.....	3-93
Define Host.....	3-94
Define Module.....	3-95
Define PSB.....	3-96
Define Record	3-97
Define Set	3-102
Describe	3-104
Drop Algorithm.....	3-106
Drop Alias.....	3-107
Drop Attribute	3-108
Drop Category.....	3-119
Drop Database	3-110
Drop DBMS.....	3-111
Drop Description Type.....	3-112
Drop Domain	3-113
Drop Entity	3-114
Drop Field	3-115
Drop Host.....	3-116
Drop Keyword	3-117
Drop LUW.....	3-118
Drop Map	3-119
Drop Model	3-120
Drop Module.....	3-121
Drop Partition.....	3-122
Drop PSB.....	3-123
Drop Record	3-124

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
Drop Relation	3-125
Drop Set	3-126
Drop Union.....	3-127
Drop View	3-128
Halt	3-129
Merge Model	3-130
Rename	3-132
Rollback.....	3-133
Set Commit.....	3-135
Set Output.....	3-136
SECTION 4 NDDL RESERVED WORDS	4-1
SECTION 5 NDDL MODELING COMMANDS.....	5-1
Model: AUGIE MOD.....	5-2
NDDL for Model AUGIE_MOD.....	5-3
Model: SALTY.....	5-4
NDDL for Model SALTY.....	5-5
Model: CRUMMY_MOD.....	5-6
NDDL for Model CRUMMY_MOD.....	5-7
Check Model	5-8
Combine Entity (Intra Model)	5-9
Combine Entity (Inter Model)	5-11
Compare Model	5-13
Copy Attribute	5-14
Copy Entity With Relation	5-15
Model: COPYREL.....	5-16
Model: GENERAL PURPOSE.....	5-18
Copy Model	5-21
Merge Model.....	5-24
SECTION 6 MAPPING PHASES.....	6-1
SECTION 7 DISPLAY CDM CONTENTS.....	7-1
SECTION 8 TABLE OF DATATYPES.....	8-1
APPENDIX A NDDL ERROR LISTING.....	A-1
APPENDIX B GLOSSARY.....	B-1
APPENDIX C REFERENCES.....	C-1

List of Illustrations

<u>Figure</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page</u>
FIGURE 1.	NDDL Form.....	1-6
FIGURE 2.	VT100 Function Keypad.....	1-7

SECTION 1

INTRODUCTION

The Neutral Data Definition Language, hereafter NDDL, is an interpretive language that was developed to populate and maintain the Common Data Model database (CDM1 Doc. Control No. CCS1 DS 620341000). As the NDDL is intended to be used by data processing professionals who are experts with various database management systems, a discussion of data-base management systems is not included in this document (see CDM Administrators Manual Doc. Control No. UM 620341000). Furthermore, an understanding of the CDM database is necessary.

The CDM Database uses a Three-Schema approach based upon "The ANSI/X3/SPARC DBMS Framework: Report of the Study Group on Data Base Management Systems". In the IISS, the Three-Schema Architecture is implemented through the CDM facilities to store each of the three types of schemas and the interschema mappings. The NDDL supports the population and maintenance of appropriate representations for each of the three types of schemas.

The conceptual schema is represented by an IDEF-1 model. The CDM stores this model in terms of entity classes, attribute classes, and relation classes.

The external schemas are represented by tables. The mappings between these tables and the IDEF-1 model of the conceptual schema are part of the CDM database.

The internal schemas are represented in terms of physical database components, including record types and inter-record relationships.

Sections 1 and 2 of this manual discuss how to interface with the NDDL syntax which is similar to that of the Neutral Data Manipulator Language (see NDML Guide PRM 620341200).

Section 3 explains the syntax and semantics of the NDDL commands.

Section 4 contains a list of NDDL reserved words.

Section 5 discusses the functionality of the NDDL modeling commands in detail, and contains corresponding examples.

Section 6 is an aid to mapping between the three schemas.

Section 7 is an aid to displaying the entire contents of the CDM.

Section 8 contains tables of datatypes that are supported by the languages used by NDDL.

Section 9 contains three appendices:

Appendix A: NDDL Error Listing

Appendix B: A glossary of the more important terms used in this guide.

Appendix C: A list of references.

1 NDDL Environment

NDDL can be executed from three environments within IISS:

1. batch environment
2. interactive environment without the IISS User Interface/Virtual Terminal Interface (UI/VTI)
3. interactive environment with the IISS User Interface/Virtual Terminal Interface (UI/VTI)

NDDL is run by executing the command procedure NDDL.COM. The environment is determined by the parameter, or absence of a parameter, to NDDL.COM.

1. Batch Environment

\$ @NDDL filename

- filename - redirect the input for NDDL to come from the file 'filename'.DAT
- redirect the output for NDDL to be written to the file 'filename'.OUT
 - 'filename' is only the name of the file. No file extension(.DAT) is needed.

The user will also be prompted for the CDM username and password.

Example

\$ @NDDL TEST1

CDM CDM

TEST1.DAT is a file containing NDDL commands.

Note, this file name must follow the UNIX standard for naming files, not that of the host operating system.

2. Interactive Environment (without IISS
UI/VTI)

\$ @NDDL

CDM CDM.

The NDDL "NEXT COMMAND" prompt will be displayed, at which time the user may enter any valid NDDL command.

Example

\$ @NDDL

NEXT COMMAND--

create model TEST_MODEL;

--COMMAND SUCCESSFUL, COMMIT PERFORMED--

NEXT COMMAND--

halt;

--COMMAND SUCCESSFUL, COMMIT PERFORMED--

3. Interactive Environment (with IISS UI/VTI)

\$ VT100

This command activates the IISS UIMS interface. This will bring up a UIMS form which will prompt the user for USER ID, password and role. The user then enters the CDM which he will access into the USER ID, and enter the password into the password and role slots.

After entering this information, another form will come up. Under function, enter NDDL and hit the enter key. The other two fields on this form need not be entered.

The NDDL form will be displayed, at which time the user may enter NDDL commands. A description of the form and how it is used for NDDL is contained in the next section of this document "Using the NDDL Form".

Using the NDDL Form

This subsection describes the use of the NDDL form. The form manipulations are supported by the IISS User Interface/Virtual Terminal Interface (UI/VTI) software. This section will also describe the detailed forms procedures unique to the NDDL application. For general information regarding forms use, refer to the IISS UI/VTI Terminal Operator's Guide.

NDDL Form Description

The NDDL form, depicted in figure 1, appears immediately following NDDL activation with the -I parameter as explained in the "NDDL Environment" section. A description of the individual fields follows.

Field 1 - Current Model Field

This field displays the current model name. The current model field is modified each time a CREATE MODEL or ALTER MODEL command is successfully executed. If neither command has been executed in a session, the "NOT YET SPECIFIED" message will appear in this field.

Field 2 - Current Database Field

This field displays the current database name. The current database field is modified each time a DEFINE DATABASE, ALTER DATABASE, DEFINE SET or DEFINE RECORD command is successfully executed. If none of the commands have been executed in a session, the "NOT YET SPECIFIED" message will appear in this field.

Field 3 - Current Output Mode Field

This field displays the current output mode, whether to a file or screen. This field is modified each time a SET OUTPUT command is successfully executed. If the command has not been executed in a session, the "NOT YET SPECIFIED" message will appear on the screen.

Field 4 - Current Automatic/Manual Commit Field

This field displays the current commit mode, whether commit is automatic or manual. This field is modified each time a SET COMMIT command has been successfully executed. If the command has not been successfully executed, the "NOT YET SPECIFIED" will appear in this field.

Field 5 - NDDL Command Field

This is the field in which NDDL commands are entered. In addition, any generated output from the NDDL commands will be displayed in this field. For example:

- . All "Copy" Commands
- . Compare Model
- . Check Model
- . Merge Model, etc.

This field is 78 columns wide and 100 lines long. This field may be paged and scrolled as described in the IISS UI/VTI Terminal Operator's Guide.

Field 6 - Message Line Number Field

The message line number field serves two purposes. It is used to display the number of the message displayed in field 6, the message line. The message line number is also used to select a particular message in field 6 for viewing. The user can position the cursor to this field, enter a number from 01 to 99 and read the corresponding message, assuming one exists.

Field 7 - Message Line

The message line is 99 lines long, viewed one line at a time. This field may contain informative and error messages. In addition, this field will contain summary messages indicating whether or not errors have occurred and the number of generated messages. Use the <MESSAGE QUEUE> key to display the entire message queue. Position the cursor anywhere within Field 5 and press <PF3>.

Form Use

VT100 Keypad

The VT100 keypad is depicted in figure 2. The keys which apply uniquely to NDDL are:

- pf17 - Press pf17 to terminate NDDL. This key forces an NDDL HALT command, freeing the user from explicitly entering the HALT.

- enter - Press enter to initiate execution of the entered NDDL command(s). After the commands are executed or syntax checked, the form reappears. If an error was encountered, all commands reappear along with their error messages. If, however, no errors are encountered, the commands do not reappear when the form is repainted.
- 0 (pf16)- Press 0 to initiate execution of the entered NDDL command(s). After the commands are executed or syntax checked, the form reappears with the previously entered commands showing whether or not errors occurred. This feature is intended to be used when the user has a number of similar commands to execute. The user need only modify that dynamic portion of the command for each subsequent execution.

All other keypad keys operate as described in the UI/VTI Terminal Operator's Guide. In addition, there are a number of non-keypad keys which manipulate the form and which are described in the same document.

Current Model/Database		NDDL	Current Output/Commit	
FIELD 1	FIELD 2		FIELD 3	FIELD 4
NEXT COMMAND --				
FIELD 5				
Msg: FIELD 6	FIELD 7		Application	

Figure 1: NDDL Form

pf1 GOLD	pf2 help	pf3 debug message queue	pf4 quit
7 (pf5) scroll left/ save command	8 (pf6) scroll right	9 (pf7) scroll up	- (pf8) scroll down
4 (pf9) page left insert	5 (pf10) page right delete line	6 (pf11) page up	, (pf12) page down
1(pf13)	2 (pf14)	3 (pf15)	enter Execute NDDL commands - redisplay the commands only if errors encountered
0 (pf16) Execute NDDL commands redisplay the commands unconditionally		. (pf17) HALT	

Figure 2: VT100 Function Keypad

NDDL Command Entry

All NDDL commands must be entered in the NDDL command field with syntax as described in the "NDDL Commands" section of this document. The terminating semicolons are mandatory for all commands. The user may enter as many complete commands as may be contained in 100 lines. After execution has started, the form will not reappear until all commands have executed or had their errors diagnosed.

Error Message Reporting

After a form of commands has executed, error messages may or may not appear. If no errors have occurred, a "no errors encountered" message will appear in the message line of the form. If errors have occurred, a "command(s) completed - n error message" message will appear with n equal to the number of messages generated. Note that a particular command may generate many error messages. The

message area may contain up to 99 messages. Position the cursor to the message line number field (field 4), key in 01 and press enter for the first message. For each subsequent message, increment field 4 by one and press enter. To view the entire message queue, key in <pf3>. To return to the original form, key in <pf4>.

If many commands have been entered and errors were encountered, all commands preceding the erroneous command will have executed, applying their expected database modifications. The erroneous command and all subsequent commands in the same form will not execute. The commands following the erroneous command on the same form will be syntax checked only.

To assist in matching the error messages with the proper NDDL commands, the following messages are generated:

--COMMAND SUCCESSFUL	- The command has successfully
COMMIT PERFORMED --	executed.
--NO CHANGE MADE--	- Errors were encountered.
	The detailed error messages
	which apply to this message
	precede it.
--COMMAND SYNTAX CORRECT--	- An error in a previous NDDL
	command caused all
	subsequent commands in
	the form to be syntax
	checked only.
--INVALID SYNTAX--->	- The command syntax is
	incorrect.

As an example, if 5 "--COMMAND SUCCESSFUL--" messages are generated before the first error message appears, the offending NDDL command is the 6th one on the form.

SECTION 2

NDDL COMMAND SYNTAX

In the syntactic description of the NDDL commands, the following symbols are used:

- [] indicates an optional word or phrase
- { } indicates a choice of only one word or phrase
- ... indicates repetition of the last element
- ; indicates the end of a command and must be entered by the user
- | indicates a choice of options

All lower case words must be specified as indicated; UPPERCASE words indicate a user-defined variable which the user may fill in with upper or lower case letters. Upper and lower case may be used anywhere. UPPERCASE words are case sensitive, i.e., XYZ is not the same as xyz. The user may enter any string of up to 30 characters for UPPERCASE words. These characters may be any combination of letter, digit, dash or underscore.

There is a maximum limit of 25 tokens (user defined variables) that may be placed on a parser list.

For example, the user may define a record with only 25 fields in one command. If the user chooses to specify more than 25 fields, he may Alter record and add the additional fields, again specifying only 25 fields each time.

Comments may be embedded by surrounding the comment with /* and */.

Most repetitions are separated by a single blank space; however, a few commands must be separated by commas.

SECTION 3

NDDL COMMAND FORMATS

This section describes each NDDL command. The syntax of each command is given and followed by command semantics and command examples.

ALTER ALIAS

Syntax:

```
alter alias { entity EC_NAME1 [is] EC_NAME2  
            | attribute AC_NAME1 [is] AC_NAME2  };
```

Semantics:

1. To complete the above command the following elements must exist in the Common Data Model:

entity or attribute class with both primary and alias names
2. EC_NAME1 and AC_NAME1 are the current primary names;
EC_NAME2 and AC_NAME2 are the current aliases.
3. The command switches the current primary and the alias names and vice-versa.

Examples:

```
alter alias attribute ORDER_NUMBER ORDNO ;  
alter alias entity CUSTOMER is CUST ;
```


ALTER ATTRIBUTE

Syntax:

```
alter attribute [class] AC_NAME [domain DOMAIN_NAME]
  [drop keyword KEYWORD...]
  [add keyword KEYWORD...]
  [[ownership to entity [class] EC_NAME
   [as (member of key [class] KC_NAME [migrates thru
                                   RC_NAME]...)]
   (nonkey ]]];
```

Semantics:

1. To complete the above command the following elements must exist in the Common Data Model:

```
model
attribute
```

```
alter attribute [class] AC_NAME
```

1. An attribute is altered with one of the options specified.

```
  [domain DOMAIN_NAME]
```

1. When a DOMAIN NAME is specified the validity of the Domain is checked and processing will halt if it is invalid.
2. If the attribute is a discriminating attribute, the new domain must still contain the specific values required by the category relation already established. Else, no domain change will occur for this attribute.
3. If the DOMAIN NAME is valid ATTRIBUTE_CLASS will be updated to indicate the new DOMAIN_NO.

```
  [drop KEYWORD...]
```

1. Keyword references are deleted from the attribute being altered.

```
  [add KEYWORD...]
```

1. The keyword is created if it does not already exist.
2. The attribute keyword reference is created.

```
  [Ownership to entity [class] EC_NAME
   [as (member of key [class] KC_NAME [migrates thru RC_NAME]...)]
   (nonkey ]]]
```

1. The following elements must exist in the Common Data Model:

- o Attribute whose ownership is to be altered
 - o Entity that already owns the attribute
 - o Entity to be the new owner, that is different than the old owner
 - o Link Relation thru which the key is to be migrated
2. The ownership of the attribute is altered from the old owner to the new owner.
 - a) Ownership of category discriminating attribute is allowed to migrate upward from the generic entity to outside the category structure through a complete link relation only.
 3. If the clause "AS MEMBER OF KEY...MIGRATES THRU" is specified, the attribute can not be added to a primary key involving either the old or new owner entity in a category relation. Keys used in category relations cannot be modified.
 4. If the clause "AS MEMBER OF KEY" is specified, the attribute is placed as a key member in key KC_NAME. If KC_NAME did not previously exist, a new key occurrence is created for that entity. This is added as a primary key if a primary key does not exist. Else, it will be an alternate key.
 5. If the clause "MIGRATES THRU" is specified on the "AS MEMBER OF KEY" clause, there must exist a one to one correspondence between KC_NAME and RC_NAME; i.e., the link relation name specified as RC_NAME must be the relation migrated by key KC_NAME. This clause is used for two semantic purposes.
 - a. When a new key, KC_NAME is specified and RC_NAME is an incomplete relation, and the old owner entity is directly dependent on the new owner entity, the link relation will be made complete; i.e., KC_NAME will be re-migrated to the old owner entity, and all previous migrations of the attribute will be preserved.
 - b. When more than one link relation exists between the old owner and new owner migrating the same existing key KC_NAME, the link relation RC_NAME will be chosen to migrate key KC_NAME back to the old owner, with the attribute's role name unchanged. All other link relations would migrate the attribute and modify its role name. If the user did not specify RC_NAME for this case, the computer would arbitrarily choose any link relation for the unchanged role name.
 6. If the attribute can migrate from the new owner back to the old owner; i.e., if conditions 5a or 5b are present, then the attribute in the old owner is converted from owned to inherited and it continues to belong to any keys that it did previously.

- a.
 - o the old owner is dependent on the new owner in a link relation
 - o a key has migrated through that link relation
 - o the attribute is being placed in that key in the new owner
 - o and that key specified as KC_NAME previously existed
 - b.
 - o the old owner is dependent on the new owner in a link relation
 - o that link relation is specified as RC_NAME in the "migrates thru" clause, a key has not migrated thru that link relation
 - o and the attribute is being placed in that key in the new owner.
7. If the attribute cannot migrate from the new owner back to the old owner; i.e., if any of the following conditions are present, then the attribute is dropped from the old owner and any attributes in other entities that were dependent on it are also dropped.
- o The old owner is not dependent on the new owner in any link relations.
 - o Or the old owner is dependent on the new owner, but no key has previously migrated through the link relation (and a key/relation has not been specified thru which the attribute can migrate).
 - o Or a key has migrated through the link relation, but the attribute is not being placed in that key.
 - o Or a new key is specified but the link relation necessary to migrate the key is not specified on the "migrates thru" clause.
8. If the attribute has not previously migrated from the old owner into the new owner; i.e., if it does not already exist as an inherited attribute in the new owner, it is added to the new owner. In addition:
- o All inherited attribute use classes of the attribute being moved will be lost.
 - o If AS MEMBER OF KEY is specified.

Migration as a primary key member is not allowed if there are category relations involving the old and new owner entities. Keys used in category relations cannot be modified.

If the keys listed are already in existence, the attribute is placed in each of listed keys and new inherited attributes are added to the entities that those keys have migrated to. These new inherited attributes are created as nonkeys.

If the keys listed do not exist, a new key is created and the attribute is placed in the new key. The new key will be a primary key if a primary key does not exist. Else, it will be an alternate key. In addition, if the "MIGRATES THRU" relation clause is specified, new inherited attribute use occurrences are created for each entity in the migration path of the attribute.

- o If AS NONKEY is specified or if no AS clause is specified, the attribute is not placed in any of the new owner's keys.
9. If the attribute has previously migrated from the old owner into the new owner; i.e., if it already exists as an inherited attribute in the new owner, it is converted from inherited to owned. In addition:
- o Inherited attributes of the original attribute use will be lost for all migrations to dependent entities, except where the dependent entity is the new owner entity.
 - o If AS MEMBER OF KEY is specified.

Migration as a primary key member is not allowed if there are category relations involving the old and new owner entities. Keys used in category relations cannot be modified.

If the keys listed are already in existence, the attribute is placed in any of the listed keys that it did not previously belong to, and new inherited attributes are added as nonkeys to the entities that those keys have migrated to.

If the keys listed do not exist, a new key is created and the attribute is placed in the new key. The new key will be a primary key if a primary key does not exist. Else, it will be an alternate key. In addition, if the "MIGRATES THRU" relation clause is specified, new inherited attribute occurrences are created for each entity in the migration path of the attribute.

- o If AS NONKEY is specified, the attribute is removed from any of the new owner's keys that it previously belonged to, and any attributes in other entities that were inherited from it are dropped.
 - o If no AS clause is specified, the attribute continues to belong to any keys that it did previously in the new owner and the new owner's dependent entity. Use this clause if migrations of the new owner entity are to be preserved.
10. If the attribute has previously migrated more than once from the old owner into the new owner; i.e., if it already exists as two or more inherited attributes in the new owner, only one of those inherited attributes may belong to any of the new owner's keys. If more than one does, the modeler must remove the extras from the keys before altering the ownership of the attribute.

This restriction is necessary because an owned attribute can appear only once in its owner entity. Thus, the NDDL Processor would have to select one of the inherited attributes in the new owner, convert it to owned, and drop the rest. This would involve dropping key members if more than one of the inherited attributes belonged to keys in the new owner. To avoid having the NDDL Processor decide which key members to drop and which to retain, the modeler is required to make that decision before altering the ownership of the attribute.

11. If the attributes migrates more than once from the new owner into a dependent entity; i.e., if all the following conditions are present:
 - o The same entity is dependent on the new owner in two or more relations
 - o Keys have migrated through those link relations (not necessarily the same one through each)
 - o And the attribute is being placed in those keys in the new owner, then multiple inherited attributes are created in the dependent entity, one per link relation. The NDDL Processor will generate unique names for these inherited attributes by offsetting a number with the circumflex character to the name of the attribute. The modeler can then rename them by using ALTER ENTITY command.
12. In some of the situations described above, an owned or inherited attribute is removed from a key. If the key contains other members, it is assumed to still be valid, but a warning message is issued that it is now suspect because it has been modified. If, however, the attribute is the sole member of the key, the key itself is dropped. Also, if the key had migrated through any relation, the inherited key that resulted will be dropped, and will leave those relation incomplete.
13. The old and new owners must not be dependent on each other, either directly or indirectly; i.e., they must not be in a dependency loop. For example, if entity class ABC is dependent on entity XYZ through one series of link relations, XYZ must not be dependent on ABC through another series. The CHECK MODEL command can be used to find any such loops.
14. Attributes, either owned or inherited, that have mappings to external or internal schemas cannot be dropped. Therefore, ALTER ATTRIBUTE commands that involve dropping such attribute based on any of the situations described above are rejected.

Examples:

```
alter attribute AC_ORDER_INFO domain ADDRESS
add keyword ZIP
drop keyword COUNTY;
```

alter attribute PART_INFO ownership
to entity PART_ORDER
as member of key PART_KEY_NEW
migrates thru IS_ORDERED_BY;

alter attribute PART_STOCK_ID ownership
to entity PART_ORDER
as nonkey;

alter attribute COUNTRY ownership
to entity ADDR
as member of key ADDR_KEY;

ALTER CATEGORY

Syntax:

```
alter category [relation] RC_NAME
  of EC_NMAE [to{complete}]

[add
  {[category] EC_NMAE1 if 'literal'}...
  [keyword KEYWORD...]]

[drop
  {[category] EC_NAME1}...
  [keyword KEYWORD...]];
```

Semantics:

1. To complete the above command, the following elements must exist in the Common Data Model:

```
model
  category relation
  generic entity (EC_NAME)
  category entity (EC_NAME1)
```

```
alter category [relation] RC_NAME
  of EC_NAME [to {complete }
             {incomplete}]
```

1. The categorization may be changed from complete to incomplete or incomplete to complete.
2. A complete category relation requires at least two category members.

```
[add
  {[category] EC_NAME1 of 'literal'}...
  [keyword KEYWORD...]]
```

1. The category relation is adjusted by adding entities.
2. The primary key of the generic entity will be migrated as the primary key of the category entities. A category entity cannot have any keys before becoming part of the category relation.
3. The literal value must be unique for each of the category entities in the category relation.
4. The literal value must be a valid specific value in the domain of the discriminator.
5. The keyword is created in the Common Data Model if it doesn't already exist.
6. A relation keyword reference is also created.

```
[drop
  {[category] EC_NAME1}...
  [keyword KEYWORD...]];
```

1. The category relation is adjusted by deleting entities.
2. The key migration will be dropped from each relation and entity dependent upon the category entity being dropped from the model.
3. The relation keyword reference is deleted.

Examples:

```
alter category relation EMPLOYEE_TYPES
  of EMPLOYEE to complete
  add category FULLTIME_EMP if "F"
  drop keyword EMPL;
```


ALTER DATABASE

Syntax:

```
alter  (pcb      )
      (database)  DB_NAME      [to host    HOST_ID]
                        [with password PW_ID]
                        [schema S_NAME and subschema SS_NAME]
                        [located at 'STRING']
                        [position INTEGER1 in psb PSB_NAME
                          feedback length INTEGER2]
      [[stores] character null [as] {zeros      }
                                           {spaces      } ]
                                           {null        }
                                           {all 'STRING2'}

      [[stores] integer null [as]  {zeros      }
                                           {low-values   }
                                           {high-values  }
                                           {null        }

      [ntm directory 'STRING3']

      [add areas  {AREA_NAME}...]
      [drop areas {AREA_NAME}...]
```

Semantics:

1. The user will not be able to change the DBMS of a database.
2. The user will be able to change any of the following information about the database:
host
password
schemas
location
areas
PBS information
NTM directory
null values
3. The user will be able to add and drop areas associated with the database.
4. The user may not drop the last area associated with the database.
5. The position clause (for IMS) must be used in its entirety even if only one or two of the three parameters change.
6. The alter database command establishes the current database.
7. NTM directory and null value information can be altered for any database.

ORACLE Database

```
alter database DB_NAME [ to host HOST_ID ]  
[ with password PW_ID ] ;
```

1. A password may be altered.
2. The host_id may be altered.

VAX-11/IDMS/IS-II database

```
alter database DB_NAME [ to host HOST_ID ]  
[ schema S_NAME and subschema SS_NAME ]  
[ located at 'STRING' ]  
[ add { areas AREA_NAME... } ]  
[ drop { areas AREA_NAME... } ] ;
```

1. Host_id may be altered.
2. Schema or subschema may be altered.
3. Location where a VAX-11 database is stored may be changed.
4. Areas may be added and/or dropped.

IMS Database

```
alter pcb DB_NAME [ to host HOST_ID ]  
[ position INTEGER1 in PSB_NAME  
feedback length INTEGER2 ] ;
```

1. The HOST_ID may be altered.
2. The position clause must be completely used, even if only one or two of the three parameters change.

Examples:

```
alter database ORC_DB to host VAX with password ORC_PW ;  
alter database COD_DB add areas A3 drop areas A1 ;  
alter pcb IMS_DB with position 1 in psb SS_PSB  
feedback length 30 ;
```

ALTER DBMS

Syntax:

```
alter dbms DBMS_NAME  [model DBMS_TYPE]
    [add host  HOST_ID...]
    [drop host  HOST_ID...]  ;
```

Semantics:

1. DBMS_TYPE must be one of the following:

```
H - hierarchic
R - relational
N - network
I - indexed
S - sequential
```

This clause is used if a change in dbms model type is needed.

2. This command can also be used to add and remove hosts associated with a particular dbms. This is the same cross reference maintained by ALTER HOST command.
3. When dropping a host association, no database may be defined for that host on that dbms.
4. Adds will be done before drops.

Example:

```
alter dbms S2K type H
    add host  CYBER;

alter dbms TOTAL
    drop host IBM CYBER;
```

ALTER DOMAIN

Syntax:

```
alter domain DOMAIN_NAME
  [add  ([[data] type DATA_TYPE_NAME nddl_data_type integer1
         [:integer2]]...)
        [value 'SPECIFIC_VALUE'...]
        [range {"BEGIN_VALUE" thru
'ENDING_VALUE'}...|all]]
```

Semantics:

1. To complete the above command the following elements must exist in the Common Data Model:

```
domain
data type
```

2. The data type being processed is updated with the altered information.
3. In specifying the maximum size of a data type, Integer2 cannot be greater than Integer1.
4. See Section 8 for valid NDDL datatypes.

```
add ([[data] type DATA_TYPE_NAME nddl_data_type integer1
      [:integer2]]...)
      [value 'SPECIFIC_VALUE'...]
      [range {'BEGIN_VALUE' thru 'ENDING_VALUE'}...]
```

1. A data type is added that is specified in this clause.
2. The data type will be inserted as user defined.
3. The value or values specified will be added.
4. The range or ranges specified will be added.
5. Values and ranges are associated with the standard datatype.

```
drop ([[data] type DATA_TYPE_NAME)...
      [value {'SPECIFIC_VALUE'}...|all]
      [range {'BEGIN_VALUE' thru 'ENDING_VALUE'}...|all]
```

1. If it is determined that the data type is still associated with a data field, data item or attribute the data type cannot be dropped. All attributes that use this data type being dropped are reported to the user.
2. A standard data type cannot be dropped.
3. The value or values specified will be deleted.
4. If the "value all" clause is selected, all values will be deleted for the domain.
5. The range or ranges specified will be deleted.

6. If the "range all" clause is selected, all ranges will be deleted for the domain.

```
alter [data] type DATA_TYPE_NAME
[nddl_data_type Integer
[:integer2]]
[to standard]
```

1. If the data type is altered to "standard" it will become the current standard, and the previous standard will become a user defined data type for the same domain.
2. The data type may also be altered to another legal type with a new size and decimal specifications.

Examples:

```
alter domain ADDRESS
add data type ALPHA NUMERIC integer 5:2
VALUE 'ABCDE' 'A1B2C6STND'
drop data type NUMERIC
value '88.55' '76.32'
range all
alter type ALPHA character 30 to standard;
```

ALTER ENTITY

Syntax:

```
alter entity [class] EC_NAME
  [add  [{primary  }] [key [class] KC_NAME [= AC_NAME ...]]...
    {alternate}

    [[owned] attribute [class] AC_NAME ...]
      [keyword KEYWORD ...]]
  [drop  [key [class] KC_NAME ] ...
    [[owned] attribute [class] AC_NAME ...]
      [keyword KEYWORD ...]]];
  [alter [attribute [class] OLD_TAG_NAME to
    NEW_TAG_NAME]...
    [key [class] KC_NAME [to {NEW_KC_NAME}
      {primary  }
      [add attribute [class] ADD_AC_NAME...]]
      [drop attribute [class] DROP_AC_NAME ...]]]
    [substituting]    ];
```

Semantics:

1. To complete the above command the following elements must exist in the Common Data Model:

entity
attribute to be dropped, added or altered
key to be dropped or altered

```
add key [{primary  } [class] KC_NAME [=AC_NAME ...]]
      {alternate}
```

1. An occurrence of attribute for AC_NAME must exist
2. A new attribute use class occurrence is created for AC_NAME if one does not already exist. If the attribute use class does already exist, AC_NAME may not be owned by any other entity.
3. A new occurrence of key is created for the entity using KC_NAME.
4. A new occurrence of key member is created for the entity for each AC NAME. If AC NAME is omitted, a key member occurrence is created using KC_NAME as the name of the attribute.
5. The key will be a primary or alternate key as specified. If it is not specified, the key will be the primary key if a primary key does not exist. Else it will be an alternate key.

6. Only an alternate key class may be added to generic or category-member entity.

add [owned] attribute [class] AC_NAME ...

1. Required existence in the Common Data Model - attribute.
2. New attributes for the entity being created are added.
3. Each attribute is created as an owned attribute for the entity.
4. A new occurrence of the attribute as an attribute use class is created.

add keyword KEYWORD ...

1. Keyword references are created for the entity.
2. The keyword will be created in the Common Data Model if it does not already exist.

drop key [class] KC_NAME ...

1. The key for the entity is deleted.
2. All key members for the key are deleted.
3. If the key being dropped is from a complete relation, that complete relation is deleted.
4. All attribute use classes which were formed from a migration of that key member and any migration of those attribute use classes are deleted.
5. The inherited attribute use occurrence of a migrated attribute use class is deleted.
6. The inherited attribute will not be dropped, when that OAK is mapped to fields, sets, unions, partitions or algorithms.
7. This is allowed for an alternate key of an entity that is in a category structure, but disallowed for any primary key use in a category structure.

drop [owned] attribute [class] AC_NAME ...

1. The owned attribute occurrence and the attribute use class for each AC_NAME is deleted from the entity being altered.
2. The inherited attribute will not be dropped, when that AUC is mapped to fields, sets, unions, partitions or algorithms.

3. If the attribute is the discriminator for a category relation, the attribute will be deleted as well as the category relation with complete ripple down, ie. all subordinate category relations will be dropped.

drop keyword KEYWORD ...

The entity keyword reference is deleted.

```
alter [attribute [class] OLD_TAG_NAME to NEW_TAG_NAME] ...]
```

1. The attribute to be altered must be in the specified entity as either owned or inherited.
2. The old and new names of the attribute must be different.
3. The specified entity must not already contain another attribute with the new tag name.
4. The name of the tag or role name of the specified entity is changed.

```
alter [key [class] KC_NAME [to {NEW_KC_NAME}]]
      {primary}
```

1. The key to be altered must be in the specified entity class.
2. If the key name is to be altered to a new key name, the NEW_KC_NAME must not already belong to that entity.
3. If an attribute class is being added to the key, it must be in the specified entity as either owned or inherited, and it must not already belong to that key.
4. The attribute is added to the key, and if that key has migrated through any relations, inherited attributes are added as nonkeys in the dependent entities.
5. If an attribute is being dropped from the key, it must belong in that key, and it must not be the only member. If it is, the entire key must be dropped instead, using the Drop Key clause.
6. The attribute is dropped from the key, and any inherited attributes that resulted from the migration of that attribute are dropped. This is a recursive delete for every level of dependency of attribute DROP_AC_NAME.
7. The type of key may be altered from alternate to primary. If a primary key already exists, its type will be changed to alternate the specified key will become the new primary key.
8. There must always be a primary key.


```
alter key [class] KC_NAME
add attribute [class] ADD_AC_NAME...
drop attribute [class] DROP_AC_NAME...
substituting ;
```

1. Use of this clause would require that a like number of attributes be added and dropped from the key at the same time. The key members specified will have positional significance; i.e., the first attribute in the add clause will be the substitute for the first attribute in the drop clause and so on.
2. The attribute being added and dropped must all belong to the entity being altered, as either owned or inherited.
3. The attributes being dropped must exist in the key.
4. The attributes being added must not previously belong in the key being altered. They may be key members of a different key in the entity being altered.
5. The new key members of key KC_NAME, listed as ADD_AC_NAME, are substituted for those listed as DROP_AC_NAME.
6. All inherited attributes of DROP_AC_NAME are updated to reflect that they are now inherited from ADD_AC_NAME, thus preserving existing migrations to all the dependent entities.
7. The role names of the attributes in each dependent entity in the migration path will be modified to reflect the user specified ADD_AC_NAME. If this role name already exists or any dependent entity, an error message is issued.
8. For primary keys migrated through category relations, add, drop and substituting of attributes is not allowed. Primary keys used in category relations cannot be modified.

Examples:

```
alter entity class EC_CUSTOMER
  add key class KC_CUST_INFO = AC_CUST_NAME
  keyword CUSTOMER;
```

```
alter entity EC_ORDER
  alter attribute ORDER_DATE to ORDER_START_DATE;
```

```
alter entity PARTS
  alter key PART_KEY
    add attribute SHIP_LENGTH SHIP_WIDTH
    drop attribute SHIP_HEIGHT SHIP_SIZE
    substituting;
```

ALTER FIELD

Syntax:

```
alter  {field  }  FIELD_NAME  of  {table  }  REC_NAME
      {column  }
      {element }
      {item   }

      [of      {database}  DB_NAME ]
      {  pcb   }

  [ {data}  type  DATA_TYPE_NAME } ]
    {      null      }

    [occurs  INTEGER1 [depending on  {FIELD_NAME_2} ]]
      {      null      }

    [ {is not indexed      } ]
      {indexed by FIELD_NAME1}

    [redefines  {FIELD_NAME_3}]
      {null}

    [ {unknown} ]
      {known  }

    [[ {unique   }
      {duplicate }  ] key ] ;
      {not      }
```

Semantics:

1. This command can be used to change the characteristics of a data field.
2. The of database clause is used for identification only, the field cannot be changed to another record or data base.
3. The data type of the data field can be changed, or converted to null in the case of a group data field.
4. The depending on field can be added, changed or removed (the latter by using the null).
5. The redefines data field can be added, changed or removed (the latter by using the null).
6. A field can be changed to either known or unknown by the dbms. A field is unknown to its dbms if it does not appear in the schema or database definition for that database.
7. A field can be converted to key or nonkey or be changed to a unique key or a duplicates allowed key.

8. A field can be changed to a COBOL indexed by field or from an index to a non-index. A data type name, if not specified for an index, will default to a numeric index data type.
9. Changing the level and structure of components is not permitted. The record should be dropped and recreated or fields dropped and added with an ALTER RECORD command.
10. When changing the data type of a field, the new type must be a valid option for the related DBMS.

Relational DBMS: ORACLE, DB2, INGRES5, INGRES6

C- Character
P- Packed
I- Integer
V- Variable length Character
A- Small Integer

CODASYL DBMS: IDMS, VAX-11

C- Character
P- Packed
I- Integer
F- Float
V- Variable
A- Small Integer
O- Double Precision
N- Unsigned

11. For ORACLE databases, data types of integer or small integer must have a size of 4 or 9 only.

Examples:

alter field FIELD_A of record REC1 type null; (to allow this to be a component data field)

alter field FIELD_B of record REC1 type NEW_TYPE occurs 5 depending on null redefines BIG_GROUP;

alter field FIELD_C of record REC1 unknown;

alter field FIELD_D of record REC1 not key;

ALTER HOST

Syntax:

```
alter host HOST_ID
    [add dbms DBMS_NAME...]
    [drop dbms DBMS_NAME...] ;
```

Semantics:

1. This command shall be used to add and remove dbms associations with a particular host.
2. The HOST_ID and the DBMS_NAME mentioned must exist in the CDM.
3. To drop a dbms association, no databases may be defined for that dbms on that host.
4. Adds will be done before drops.

Examples:

```
alter host M5
    add dbms INGRES RIM
    drop dbms S2K;

alter host F5
    add dbms RIM;

alter host X5 drop dbms ORACLE;
```

ALTER MAP

Syntax:

for entity:

alter map EC_NAME

```
[add record {DB_NAME.REC_NAME}...]
[drop record {DB_NAME.REC_NAME}....]
[{allow}      retrieval][{allow}      update];
[{disallow}   ][{disallow}   ]|
```

for attribute:

alter map EC_NAME.TAG_NAME for preference PREF_NUMB

```
[
    {replication      }]
[
    {relational       }]
[{active }           {original source}]
[{passive}           {copy          }]
[
    {redundant        }]
[
    {backup           }]

[to preference PREF_NUMB2]

[add [field {DB_NAME.REC_NAME.FIELD_NAME} ...]
    [set {DB_NAME.SET_NAME value 'STRING1'}
...]]

[alter set {DB_NAME.SET_NAME value 'STRING2'}
...]

[drop [field {DB_NAME.REC_NAME.FIELD_NAME} ...]
    [set {DB_NAME.SET_NAME}...]] ;
```

For link relation and category relation:

```
alter map EC_NAME1 RC_NAME [EC_NAME2]

[add set
{DB_NAME.SET_NAME[.MEMBER_REC_NAME]}...]
[drop set
{DB_NAME.SET_NAME[.MEMBER_REC_NAME]}...] ;
```

Semantics:

1. PREF_NUMB is used to identify the existing mapping. If PREF_NUMB2 is specified the mapping preference will be changed. If a mapping for PREF_NUMB2 exists, it will be switched to PREF_NUMB. The 'to preference' clause cannot be used in conjunction with the add, alter, and drop clauses. Preferences 1 thru 50 specify ACTIVE mappings. Preferences 51 to 99 specify PASSIVE mappings.

2. There can only be one mapping from a tag to a data field for a stated preference. When an entity is horizontally partitioned, a tag may map to two or more data fields for the same preference. This command allows data fields to be added or dropped for the same reference, only if the entity is horizontally partitioned.
3. More set values mappings can be added.
4. Set value mappings can be dropped.
5. The alter clause is used to change the values for existing AUC to SET mappings. The value must not have been used before for this mapping unless the entity is horizontally partitioned, in which case the same set value may be used for a different fragment of the partition. In this clause DB_NAME and SET_NAME are used for identification.
6. The following rules apply when altering Link Relation Category Relation (RC) to set member mapping:
 - a. ALTER ADD rules are the following:
 - o The MEMBER_RECORD_NAME may be omitted if the to be mapped to is a single member record type set; otherwise the member record name is required.
 - o There must be no previous mappings to the set by any other relations or AUC's.
 - b. ALTER DROP requires a MEMBER_RECORD_NAME entry if, by omitting, it, the "to set" specification would be ambiguous.
 - c. Link Relations require independent_name, RC_NAME and dependent_name. Category Relations require generic_name and re_name.
7. The user may specify any one of six mapping classifications for the type of mapping, whether ACTIVE or PASSIVE.
8. A mapping from an entity may add or drop record mappings.
9. The "allow" "disallow" clause for retrieval and update may be changed.

Examples:

```
alter map PART.PART_SIZE for preference 2
to preference 3 ;
alter map ORDER.STATUS for preference 1
add set CUSTDB.LOST value '999'
alter set CUSTDB.INPROCESS value '777';
```

```
alter map EMPLOYEE
      drop record SKILLDB.EMPLOYEE
      add record PERSDB.PERSON;

alter map EMPLOYEE disallow update;

alter map PART.PART_SIZE passive backup
      for preference 51;

alter map PERSONNELL GENDER_TYPE
      ADD SET PEOPLE.PERSONS;
```

ALTER MODEL

Syntax:

alter model MODEL_NAME;

Semantics:

alter model MODEL_NAME;

1. Required existence in the Common Data Model:
model class.
2. The model is updated and marked as unchecked.
3. The model becomes the "current" model for all other modeling
commands and remains current until another CREATE MODEL or
ALTER MODEL command is entered.

Examples:

alter model ABC_COMPANY;

ALTER MODULE

Syntax:

```
alter module MOD_NAME [in LANGUAGE]
    [drop parameters  PARM_ID...]
    [add parameters {{after }  PARM_ID
                    {before}}
    {PARM-ID2 [data] type DATA_TYPE_NAME} ...})... ;
```

Semantics:

1. This command may be used to change the definition of the module's parameter list or the language.
2. To add parameters, the before or after is necessary to indicate the position where the new parameter appears in the list.
3. To allow change of a parameter's data type, one command that drops the parameter and adds it back with the correct data type can be used. Therefore, all drops will be processed before adds.
4. The module definition cannot be altered if the module already has mapping algorithms established for it.

Examples:

```
alter module X52 in FORTRAN;
alter module X52
    drop parameters PART-WEIGHT
    add parameters after IN-REC
        PART-WEIGHT data type STD_WEIGHT
        PART-HEIGHT   type STD_HEIGHT ;
```

ALTER PARTITION

Syntax:

```
alter partition [INTEGER_1] of entity EC_NAME
    {[drop record DB_NAME.REC_NAME...]}
    {[add record DB_NAME.REC_NAME...]} ;
```

Semantics:

1. Records named in the ADD and DROP clauses must already be defined in the CDM.
2. INTEGER_1 is used to identify the partition.
3. If INTEGER_1 is not specified, a "1" will be assumed.
4. After the partition is altered it must contain at least two records.
5. The same record type must not participate in more than one partition of the same entity class.

Examples:

```
alter partition 2 of entity ORDERS
    add record DB3.ORDER_INFO ;

alter partition of entity ORDERS
    drop record DB3.ORD ;
```

ALTER PSB

Syntax:

alter psb PSB_NAME to host HOST_ID;

Semantics:

1. This command only applies to IMS databases.
2. The PSB_NAME must be previously defined to the CDM.
3. The HOST_ID must be previously defined.
4. The PSB will be associated with the named HOST_ID, the association will change.

Examples:

alter psb ABCD to host XYZ ;

ALTER RECORD

Syntax:

```
alter      {table }      REC_NAME      of {database} DB_NAME
           {record }
           {segment}

[add      [areas AREA_NAME ...]

           {columns }      [ {after } ] [FIELD_NAME_1]]
           {fields  }      {before}
           {elements}
           {items   }

           ( [LEVEL_NO ] { FIELD_NAME_5 }
             { filler   } )

           ([[data] type DATA_TYPE_NAME ) ]
           { filler_size   }

           [ occurs INTEGER1 [ depending on FIELD_NAME_3 ] ]
           [ indexed by FIELD_NAME_2 ]
           [ redefines FIELD_NAME_4 ]

           [ {known } ]
           {unknown}

           [[ {unique }      ] key ]      ) ... ] ]
           {duplicate}

[drop      [ areas AREA_NAME ...]

           [ {columns } FIELD_NAME ...] ] ;
           {fields  }
           {elements}
           {items   }
```

Semantics:

1. The of database clause is required for identification of the records database if a current database has not been established. The record cannot be changed to another database.
2. Areas in which the CODASYL record is stored can be added and dropped. If dropping areas, at least one AREA/RECORD association must exist for a CODASYL data base after all drops are completed.
3. Data fields of the record can be dropped. This is equivalent to using the drop field command; please consult its semantics.

4. Data fields can be added to the record structure. Refer to DEFINE RECORD for the semantics of the field definition.
5. When a field is dropped, all of its subcomponent fields will also be dropped.
6. If the field being dropped is indexed, the index is dropped.
7. To change the definition of an individual field the user has two choices - the field may be dropped and re-added or the user can use the ALTER FIELD command.
8. The field will not be dropped if there are any associated mappings.
9. The LEVEL NO cannot be changed, it is only used for identification.
10. FIELD_NAME_5 is the actual field being dropped or added. FIELD_NAME_1 identifies where FIELD_NAME is to be positionally added. FIELD_NAME_2 is the indexed data field name. FIELD_NAME_3 is the equivalent of COBOL's depending on clause. FIELD_NAME_4 is COBOL's equivalent of the redefines clause. Field names 1 through 4 must be previously defined.
11. A data field cannot be added before or after a FILLER.
12. A filler can be added without redoing the entire record, but cannot be dropped.
13. When adding fields with data types, the fields data type must be a valid option for the related DBMS.

Relational DBMS: ORACLE, DB2, INGRES5, INGRES6.

C- Character
P- Packed
I- Integer
V- Variable length Character
A- Small Integer

CODASYL DBMS: IDMS, VAX-11.

C- Character
P- Packed
I- Integer
F- Float
V- Variable length Character
A- Small Integer
O- Double Precision
N- Unsigned

14. For ORACLE, data types of Integer or Small Integer can only have a size of 4 or 9.

Examples:

Alter record X1 add areas A1 A2 drop areas A3 ;

The following example shows how to translate from a COBOL record translate.

01 REC6.

```
03 PART-JOB-GROUP.
    05 PART-COUNT          PIC 99.
    05 PART-ID.
    07 PART-LOC            PIC X(10).
    07 PART-NAME           PIC X(30).
05 PART-JOB OCCURS 7 TIMES DEPENDING ON PART-COUNT.
    07 PART-JOB-TIME       PIC 9(9).
    07 PART-JOB-PLACE      PIC X(30).
05 JOB-STATUS              PIC X(8).
05 JOB-INFO REDEFINES JOB-STATUS.
    07 JOB-ID              PIC XX.
    07 JOB-DATE            PIC X(6).
03 PART-CUST-GROUP OCCURS 100 TIMES INDEXED BY C-INDEX.
    05 CUST-NAME           PIC X(30).
    05 CUST-ADDR           PIC X(50).
```

Assume the record has been partially defined by the DEFINE RECORD command and additional fields need to be added:

```
alter table REC6 add columns after PART JOB GROUP
3    PART-COUNT type INDEX-NAME unknown;
```

```
alter table REC6
add columns before JOB-STATUS
2    PART-ID unknown unique key
3    PART-LOC type LOC-CODE
3    PART-NAME type NAME-TYPE

2    PART-JOB occurs 7 depending on PART-COUNT unknown
3    PART-JOB-TIME type HOURS
3    PART-JOB-PLACE type NAME-TYPE ;
```

ALTER RELATION

Syntax:

```
alter relation [class] [{INTEGER1|many}] EC_NAME1 RC_NAME
    [{INTEGER2: INTEGER3|many} EC_NAME2
    [add [migrates {KC_NAME [set {TAG_NAME1
    =TAG_NAME2}...}]]]
    [keyword KEYWORD...]]
    [drop [migrates KC_NAME ]...
    [keyword KEYWORD...]]];
```

Semantics:

1. To complete the above command the following elements must exist in Common Data Model:

```
model
link relation
independent entity (EC_NAME1)
dependent entity (EC_NAME2)
```

```
alter relation [class] [integer1|many] EC_NAME1 RC_NAME
    [integer2: (integer3|many)] EC_NAME2
```

1. The relation class is altered if any cardinality is altered.
2. Cardinality values default to the current cardinality for the link relation.
3. A warning message may be generated to indicate either left or right dependent cardinality too large. This will not halt processing but defaults the value to the current cardinality of the link relation. The right dependent cardinality (integer2) cannot be less than the left dependent cardinality (integer3).
4. Individual cardinalities may be changed without changing all the cardinalities.
5. The right dependent (integer3) cardinality cannot be zero.

```
[add [migrates {KC_NAME [set {TAG_NAME1 =
TAG_NAME2}...}]]
[keyword KEYWORD...]]]
```

1. The following elements must exist in the Common Data Model:

```
key for independent entity class
key members for the independent entity
attribute use class for each key member
associated with the independent entity
```

2. The key cannot have been previously migrated to the dependent entity.
3. An attribute use class and an inherited attribute use class

for the independent entity is created for each key member of the independent entity migrated to the dependent entity.

4. If the set phrase is specified, TAG_NAME1 (the independent entity's tag name) is migrated with the new name of TAG_NAME1.
5. A complete relation occurrence is created.
6. The keyword is created in the Common Data Model if it doesn't already exist.
7. A relation keyword reference is created.

```
[drop [migrates KC_NAME]...  
      [keyword KEYWORD...]];
```

1. The key migration will be dropped from each relation and entity class in the model.
2. The relation keyword reference is deleted.
3. The migrated link relation will not be dropped, when there exists a relation-to-set mapping.

Examples:

```
alter relation IND_EC_STORE RC_INVOICING  
DEP_EC_CUSTOMER  
  add migrates KC_ORDER set AC_INVOICE = AC_FORM  
  drop keyword KC_ORDER;
```


ALTER UNION

Syntax:

```
alter union of record DB_NAME.REC_NAME
    [drop entity EC_NAME...]
    [add entity
        (EC_NAME when FIELD_NAME op 'STRING'
        {[and FIELD_NAME op 'STRING']}...) ... ;
```

Semantics:

1. This command shall add entities to a previously existing record union definition and drop entities from a record union.
2. The user is able to add an entity to an existing union with multiple discriminator conditions. To add or drop conditions from an existing entity of the union, the user should drop the entity and add the entity back with all the correct conditions.
3. The NDDL processor will not check for overlapping or nonsense conditions. The user is responsible.
4. For op in the union discriminator clause, the user should specify one of the following: =, >, <, <=, >=, != .

Examples:

```
alter union of record DB2.RECX
    drop entity E3
    add entity E3 when DF1 <= 'C' ;

alter union of record DB2.RECY
    add entity E4 when DF5 = 'K' and DF6 = 'P'
    E6 when DF5 = 'K' and DF6 = 'R' ;
```

an example of a nonsense condition:

```
alter union of record DB3.REC2
    add entity E1 when DF1 > 10 and DF1 < 10 ;
```

CHECK MODEL

Syntax:

check model MODEL_NAME;

Semantics:

1. MODEL_NAME must exist.
2. If the model can be checked to fulfill all rules, the model will be marked as checked.
3. The following rules are checked for the model:
 - a. no non-specific link relations are allowed (independent cardinality greater than one).
 - b. no incomplete link relations, (key has not been migrated).
 - c. each entity must have at least one attribute use class.
 - d. each owned attribute must have a domain and that domain must have a standard data type.
 - e. a primary key must be defined for each entity.
 - f. multiple keys of an entity must not be subsets of one another.
 - g. no one to one relations.
 - h. no dependency loops, e.g. A->B->C->D->B.
 - i. at least one entity must exist in the model.
 - j. alternate keys migrate through a link relation.
 - k. category relation only has one category number.
 - l. inherited keys are split among key and nonkey attributes in the dependent entity.
4. The following rules cannot be checked for the model:
 - a. one to none or one relationships imply identical keys
 - b. key uniqueness throughout the model is not checked, i.e. no two entities may have the same key unless they are related to each other with a one to none or one relation.
5. The output of this command will be generated to a user defined file or to the screen. Use "SET OUTPUT" to establish where the output is to be generated.

Examples:

check model A;
check model INTEGRATED_MODEL;

COMBINE ENTITY

Syntax:

```
combine entity EC_NAME_1 [from model MODEL_NAME]
into EC_NAME_2
[except [description] [alias] [keyword]];
```

Semantics:

1. EC_NAME2 cannot be a category entity of the generic entity EC_NAME1. (Combining category parent into any child is not allowed.)
2. If EC_NAME1 is a category entity, EC_NAME2 must be the immediate generic entity for EC_NAME1. (Combining category child into category parent is allowed.) If EC_NAME1 is the only category member then the category relation is dropped.
3. EC_NAME1 and EC_NAME2 cannot both be category members of the same category relation. (Combining category siblings is not allowed.)
4. If MODEL_NAME is not entered, an intra-model combine is assumed and EC_NAME_1 must not be the same as EC_NAME_2. The current model will be used.
5. The NDDL statements necessary to physically combine the two entities are generated on a file or the screen. Use "SET OUTPUT" to establish where the output is to be generated.
6. On an intra-model combine, any link relations between EC_NAME_1 and EC_NAME_2 will be dropped and EC_NAME_1 will be dropped.
7. All owned attributes of EC_NAME_1 and their aliases, keywords and descriptions are generated for EC_NAME_2 unless they already exist for EC_NAME_2, or the corresponding keyword appears in the EXCEPT clause.
8. All entity names, keywords and descriptions of EC_NAME_1 are generated as aliases, keywords and descriptions of EC_NAME_2 unless they already exist for EC_NAME_2, or the corresponding keyword appears in the EXCEPT clause.
9. All relations in which EC_NAME_1 is the dependent entity or category entity are generated for EC_NAME_2, provided the independent entities or generic entities in the relations already exist in the current model and the relation names are not already associated with EC_NAME_2. The keys of the independent entities are migrated to EC_NAME_2 and all keys of EC_NAME_1 are generated for EC_NAME_2.

10. All relations in which EC_NAME_1 is the independent entity or generic entity are generated for EC_NAME_2, provided the dependent entities or category entities already exist in the current model and the relation names are not already associated with EC_NAME_2. The key of EC_NAME_1 is migrated to the dependent entities but is not added as key to the dependent entities.
11. The 'EXCEPT' clause may be omitted or entered for any type of copy. If the except clause is entered, at least one keyword must be specified. Any or all of the three keywords may be used. If used, the keyword must appear in the order indicated. If 'description' is entered, no descriptions for entities, attributes, and relations will be generated or copied. If 'alias' is entered, no aliases for entities and attributes will be generated or copied. If 'keyword' is specified, no keywords for entities, attributes and relations will be generated or copied.

Generated Commands

The generated NDDL commands should be examined for potential run-time errors.

1. If the entity being combined has inherited attributes then the generated NDDL must be changed either to add the inherited attributes to the new entity as owned attributes, or all references to the inherited attributes must be deleted
from KEY CLASS and MIGRATES clauses.

2. A create/alter entity command may attempt to add an owned attribute when the attribute is already owned by another entity in the target model. The modeler must decide which entity should own the attribute and change the NDDL accordingly.

NOTE: When an attribute is added to an entity and the attribute already exists in the target model, a comment is generated in the NDDL command following the attribute.

The comment is:

/* ATTRIBUTE MAY BE OWNED IN TARGET MODEL */

The comment will not cause an NDDL syntax error.

Examples:

combine entity ENT8 into ENT_B except description;

combine entity ENT_B from model SPARKY into ENT_B;

COMMIT

Syntax:

commit;

Semantics:

1. This command will commit all changes made to the CDM since the last commit point.
2. If the current setting of commit mode is "automatic", this command will have no effect since any changes would have been committed upon the completion of the previous command or, if in error, rolled back.

COMPARE MODEL

Syntax:

compare model MODEL_NAME_1 with MODEL_NAME_2
[except alias];

Semantics:

1. MODEL_NAME_1 and MODEL_NAME_2 must both exist.
2. Similarities or points of correspondence of the two models will be reported:
 - a. entity names correspond, (match identically) either through primary name or alias
 - b. attribute names correspond, either through primary name or alias
 - c. link relation names correspond either through primary name or alias
 - d. entity keywords correspond
 - e. attribute keywords correspond
 - f. relation keywords correspond
 - g. category relation names, discriminating attribute names, number of category entities correspond only when both relations are complete or both incomplete.
3. If "except aliases" is specified, similarities will be reported for entity, attribute and relation class names when they correspond (match identically) on primary name.
4. The output will be generated to a user specified file or the screen. Use "SET OUTPUT" to establish the output desired.

Examples:

compare model A with model B;

COPY ATTRIBUTE

Syntax:

```
copy attribute ATTR_NAME_1 [from model MODEL_NAME]
    [to ATTR_NAME_2] [directly]
    [except [description] [alias] [keyword]];
```

Semantics:

1. To complete the command the following elements must exist in the Common Data Model:

attribute being copied
current model

2. If "DIRECTLY" was not specified, the user must have already done the 'SET OUTPUT' command. 'SET OUTPUT' will cause the copy to go to the screen or to a file. (See SET OUTPUT). If "DIRECTLY" was specified, the copy command will physically add the new attribute to the current model, as opposed to generating NDDL commands.
3. If the "FROM" clause is omitted, an intra-model copy is assumed and the following rules apply: when the copy is "DIRECTLY", the CDM will be updated; otherwise, NDDL commands will be generated and outputted to a specified file or screen.
 - 3.1 ATTR_NAME_2 must be entered and may not be the same as ATTR_NAME_1.
 - 3.2 If the copy is DIRECTLY, the following applies:
 - 3.2.1 A new attribute class is built for the current model.
 - 3.2.2 All of ATTR_NAME_1's descriptions and keywords are created for ATTR_NAME_2, unless excepted.
 - 3.2.3 Attribute alias names are not copied because an alias name uniquely identifies only an attribute in the model.
 - 3.3 If the copy is not DIRECTLY; i.e., NDDL commands are to be generated, the following applies:
 - 3.3.1 NDDL to create the attribute class is generated.
 - 3.3.2 Keywords, aliases and descriptions of ATTR_NAME_1 are generated for ATTR_NAME_2, unless excepted.
 - 3.3.3 The NDDL generated will not execute successfully, if aliases have not been excepted.

4. If the 'FROM' clause is entered, the following rules apply:
 - 4.1 An inter-model copy is assumed.
 - 4.2 The attribute class being copied must not exist in the current model.
 - 4.3 If ATTR_NAME_2 is omitted, it defaults to ATTR_NAME_1.
 - 4.4 If the copy is DIRECTLY, the following applies:
 - 4.4.1 A new attribute class is built for the current model.
 - 4.4.2 Keywords, aliases and descriptions of ATTR_NAME_1 are copied for ATTR_NAME_2, provided they do not previously exist and have not been excepted.
 - 4.5 If the copy is not DIRECTLY, the following applies:
 - 4.5.1 NDDL is generated to create an attribute class for the current model.
 - 4.5.2 Also, NDDL commands to copy the attributes, descriptions, aliases and keywords are generated, unless excepted.

Examples:

```
copy attribute A1 from Model_1 to A4;  
copy attribute A3 from Model_2 directly;  
copy attribute A5 to A6  
except description alias;
```


COPY DATABASE

Syntax:

```
copy {database} {DB_NAME...} [except description];  
    {pcb       } {all       }
```

Semantics:

1. NDDL commands will be generated to copy a specified database or all databases in the CDM.
2. The commands will be generated, ordered by database name, and then by records in the database.
3. This command will not change the current database.
4. For an ORACLE database, the password will be copied.
5. An ALTER DATABASE command will be generated after each database's definition has been copied.
6. For a VAX-11/IDMS/IDS-II database, the schema, subschema, areas, and directory name where the VAX-11 database is located will be copied.
7. For an IMS pcb, the psb name, start position and feedback length will be copied.
8. The specification of null values will be copied.
9. The two character field representing the NTM directory of generated RP's will be copied.
10. All the records, data fields, and sets belonging in the database are copied.
11. Description text for the database, records, data fields, and sets will be copied if the keywords "except description" are not specified.
12. The generated NDDL commands will be appended to the previously named file or outputted to the screen.

Examples:

```
copy database all except description;
```

Generated NDDL:

```
DEFINE VAX-11 DATABASE NAMED COD_DB ON HOST IBM  
  WITH SCHEMA S1 AND SUBSCHEMA SS1  
  AREAS A1 A2  
  STORES CHARACTER NULL AS ZEROS
```

```

        INTEGER NULL AS ZEROS
NTM DIRECTORY GR;

ALTER DATABASE COD_DB;
DEFINE RECORD REC1
  IN AREAS A1 WITH FIELDS
  F1 TYPE NAME_TYPE
  F2 TYPE ADDR_TYPE
  F3 TYPE EMP_DATA key;

DEFINE RECORD REC2
  IN AREAS A2 WITH FIELDS
  1 PART_JOB_GROUP          UNKNOWN
  2 JOB_STATUS              TYPE CODE_DATE_TYPE
  2 JOB_INFO                REDEFINES JOB_STATUS
  3 JOB_ID                  TYPE CODE_TYPE
  3 JOB_DATE                TYPE DATE_TYPE
  1 PART_CUST_GROUP         OCCURS 100 INDEXED BY
                             X-X UNKNOWN
  2 CUST_NAME               TYPE NAME_TYPE
  2 CUST_ADDR               TYPE ADDR_TYPE;

DEFINE SET SETA
  RELATING REC1 TO REC2 REQUIRED;

DEFINE IMS PCB NAMED IMS_1 ON HOST IBM
  WITH POSITION 1 IN PSB_SS_PSB
  FEEDBACK LENGTH 20
  STORES CHARACTER NULL as SPACES
  INTEGER NULL AS LOW_VALUES
NTM DIRECTORY GR ;

ALTER DATABASE IMS1;
DEFINE RECORD S1
  X2 TYPE CODE_TYPE
  FILLER 5
  FILLER 10
  X5 TYPE JOB_TYPE UNKNOWN ;

DEFINE RECORD S2
  A1 TYPE NAME_TYPE
  A2 TYPE JOB_TYPE ;

DEFINE PATH
  FROM S1 TO S2 REQUIRED;
```

COPY DBMS

Syntax:

```
copy dbms ( DBMS_NAME..) [[include database] [except
                                description]];
                                { all          }
```

Semantics:

1. NDDL commands will be generated to copy a specified DBMS or all DBMS in the CDM.
2. Any hosts that are associated with the DBMS will also be copied.
3. The generated commands will be appended to the previously named file or outputted to the screen.
4. All databases belonging to the DBMS will be copied, if the keywords "include database" are specified.
5. All description text for the database, records, sets and fields will be copied, if the keywords "except description" are not specified.

Examples:

```
copy dbms all;
```

Generated NDDL:

```
DEFINE DBMS XX MODEL R ON HOST VAX IBM;
DEFINE DBMS YY MODEL N;
DEFINE DBMS ZZ MODEL I ON HOST NCR;
```

COPY DESCRIPTION

Syntax:

copy description {DESC_TYPE...} of object_type
{ all }

OBJECT_NAME [to OBJECT_NAME] [from model FROM_MODEL]
[directly];

Semantics:

1. Following is a list of objects for which description text may be copied and must exist in the Common Data Model:

<u>OBJECT TYPE</u>	<u>OBJECT NAME(S)</u>
attribute	AC_NAME
entity	EC_NAME
relation	EC_NAME1 RC_NAME [EC_NAME2]
database	DB_NAME
record	DB_NAME REC_NAME
datafield	DB_NAME REC_NAME FIELD_NAME
set	DB_NAME SET_NAME
dataitem	VIEW_NAME DI_NAME
view	VIEW_NAME
userdatatype	DOMAIN_NAME DATA_TYPE_NAME
domain	DOMAIN_NAME
keyword	KWORD_NAME
model	MODEL_NAME
host	HOST_NAME

2. If attribute, entity, or relation descriptions are going to be copied, a current model must be established for the session.

copy description {DESC_TYPE...}
{ all }

1. The user has the option to specify which description type(s) he wishes to copy, or the user can copy all description types by using the all option.

of object_type OBJECT_NAME [to OBJECT_NAME]

1. The object_type must be one of the object types listed above.
2. The user must enter an object name or a combination of object names that correspond to the object_type selected.
3. If object type is relation, EC_NAME2 RC_NAME EC_NAME2 signifies a link relation and EC_NAME1 RC_NAME signifies a category relation.

4. The to object_name clause is optional. When the clause is specified, the name of the object being copied is changed to the to object_name, either directly or on the generated DESCRIBE command.

[from model FROM_MODEL]

1. The from_model may be specified if attribute, entity, or relation descriptions are being copied inter-model. Otherwise, the current model is used.

[directly]

1. If directly is specified, the description will be copied directly to the CDM.
2. If directly is not specified, the user must have already done a SET OUTPUT command. The generated NDDL commands will be written to the file specified in the SET OUTPUT command. If the object_type is an entity, relation, or attribute, an ALTER MODEL command is also generated.

Example:

```
copy description DEFINITION of attribute AC_NO from model
INTEGRATED_MODEL;
```

Generated NDDL:

```
ALTER MODEL INTEGRATED_MODEL;
DESCRIBE DEFINITION OF ATTRIBUTE AC_NO
"This is the definition of attribute AC_NO";
```

Other Examples:

```
copy description all of host VAX to CYBER directly;
copy description DEFINITION SOURCE of entity ENTITY_CLASS to
entity ENTITY_CL from
model INTEGRATED_MODEL directly;
copy description SOURCE of view USER VIEW to VIEW OF USERS;
copy description DEFINITION of relation ENTITY_CLASS_HAS
ENTITY_NAME to ENTITY_LASS MAKES ENTITY_GLASS
directly;
copy description all of database ORACLE;
```

COPY DESCRIPTION TYPE

Syntax:

```
copy description type {DESC_TYPE ...};  
                        {all      }
```

Semantics:

1. NDDL commands will be generated to create a specified description type or all description types stored in the CDM.
2. The generated NDDL commands will be appended to the previously named file or outputted to the screen as established by a previous SET OUTPUT command.

Examples:

```
copy description type DEFINITION SOURCE RULE;
```

Generated NDDL:

```
CREATE DESCRIPTION TYPE DEFINITION;  
CREATE DESCRIPTION TYPE SOURCE;  
CREATE DESCRIPTION TYPE RULE;
```

COPY DOMAIN

Syntax:

```
copy domain      {DOM_NAME...} [except [description]  
[userdatatype]]; {all
```

Semantics:

1. NDDL commands will be generated to copy a specified domain or all domains in the CDM.
2. The standard and user defined data types will be copied if the clause "except userdatatype" is not specified.
3. All textual description for the domain and data types are also copied, if the clause "except description" is not specified.
4. The domain values and ranges are copied.
5. The generated NDDL commands will be appended to the previously named file or outputted to the screen.

Examples:

```
copy domain      EMP_ADDR  except description;
```

Generated NDDL:

```
CREATE DOMAIN EMP_ADDR STANDARD  
TYPE  STRING_60      CHARACTER  60  
TYPE  ZIP_CODE       INTEGER    5  
RANGE '1' thru '99999' ;
```

COPY ENTITY

Syntax:

```
copy entity [class] EC_NAME_1 [from model MODEL_NAME]
           [to EC_NAME_2] [directly]
           [with {structure} ]
               {relation}
           [except [description] [alias] [keyword] [key]
               [nonkey]
           [attribute] [DEP_ENT_NAME...]] ;
```

Semantics:

1. To complete the above command the following elements must exist in the Common Data Model:

entity being copied
current model
2. If 'DIRECTLY' was not specified, the user must have already done a 'SET OUTPUT' command. 'SET OUTPUT' will cause the copy to go to the screen or to a file (SEE SET OUTPUT). If 'DIRECTLY' was specified, the copy command will update the CDM as opposed to generating NDDL commands on file or screen.
3. If the 'FROM' clause is omitted, an intra-model copy is assumed and the following rules apply.
 - 3.1 EC_NAME_2 must be entered and may not be the same as EC_NAME_1.
 - 3.2 The 'WITH' clause must be omitted.
 - 3.3 If the copy is DIRECTLY (Intra-model, Directly), the following applies:
 - 3.3.1 The allowed exceptions are keywords and descriptions.
 - 3.3.2 A new entity is built for the current model.
 - 3.3.3 No attributes are built, as these attributes already exist in the current model.
 - 3.3.4 Entity alias names will not be built because an alias uniquely identifies only one entity in the model.
 - 3.4 If the copy is not DIRECTLY; i.e., NDDL commands are to be generated (Intra-model, On file), the following applies:
 - 3.4.1 The allowed exceptions are descriptions, aliases, keywords and attributes.

- 3.4.2 NDDL to create an entity is generated, along with its owned attributes.
 - 3.4.3 NDDL to associate keywords, aliases and descriptions of the entity and attributes are generated.
 - 3.4.4 The NDDL generated will not execute successfully, unless aliases and attributes have been excepted.
 - 3.5 Keys associated with the entity are not copied in an intra-model copy.
4. If the 'FROM' clause is entered, an inter-model copy is assumed and the following rules apply:
- 4.1 The entity being copied must not exist in the current model.
 - 4.2 If EC_NAME_2 is omitted, the name of the new entity will be the same as EC_NAME_1.
 - 4.3 If the copy is DIRECTLY (Inter-model, Directly), the following applies:
 - 4.3.1 The 'WITH' clause is prohibited.
 - 4.3.2 The allowed exceptions are descriptions, aliases, keywords, keys, nonkeys, and attributes.
 - 4.3.3 A new entity is built for the current model along with its keywords, descriptions, and aliases unless excepted.
 - 4.3.4 New attributes are built for the current model for each of the owned attributes of the copied entity unless attributes are excepted. All keywords, descriptions, and aliases are also built for each attribute unless excepted.
 - 4.3.5 All keys are also built for the current model for each key of the entity unless excepted. Key members that are owned and key in the FROM entity are copied to the TO entity. If attributes are excepted, nonkeys and keys will automatically be excepted.
 - 4.4 If the copy is not DIRECTLY and the 'WITH' clause was not specified (Inter-model, On file, Simple), the following applies:
 - 4.4.1 NDDL will be generated to create a new entity in the current model.
 - 4.4.2 The allowed exceptions are descriptions, aliases, keywords, keys, nonkeys, and attributes.
 - 4.4.3 All keywords, aliases, and descriptions associated with the entity being copied are generated unless excepted.

- 4.4.4 All attributes owned by the entity being copied are generated unless attributes are excepted. Also, all the descriptions, aliases, and keywords for each attribute are generated unless excepted. If attributes are excepted, keys and nonkeys default to excepted, too.
- 4.4.5 All keys and key members belonging to the entity being copied are generated unless excepted. If keys are excepted, the copied attributes are generated as owned and not key.
- 4.4.6 If nonkeys are excepted, only attributes that are members of a key are copied.
- 4.5 If the WITH option is chosen; i.e., with Structure or with Relation
 - 4.5.1 All possible exceptions are allowed in this case.
 - 4.5.2 If attributes are excepted, the create attribute command is not generated, nor the alter entity owned attribute clause. In addition, the key clause is not generated in the alter entity command, nor the migrates..set clause of the create relation command.
 - 4.5.3 If nonkeys are excepted, the NDDL commands to alter entity..add owned attribute clause are not generated for attributes that are not key members.
 - 4.5.4 All keys which were migrated in the relations being copied are migrated unless keys are excepted. The same role names used in the set phrase of the relation being copied are generated for the current model.
 - 4.5.5 Keys will not be migrated in the current model for relations using entities that were specified as part of the excepted entity list.
- 4.6 If the WITH RELATION option is chosen (Inter-model, On file, with relation), the following applies:
 - 4.6.1 All the relations in which the entity being copied is the dependent entity or category entity are generated for the current model, provided the independent entities or generic entities in the relations exist in the current model.
 - 4.6.2 All the relations in which the entity being copied is the independent entity or generic entity, are generated for the current model, provided the dependent entities or category entities in the relations exist in the current

model and the dependent entity or category entity was not specified as part of the excepted entity list.

- 4.6.3 If it is a complete relation, NDDL to migrate the key is generated.
- 4.6.4 If the link relation has not migrated a key, then only the relation is copied.
- 4.7 If the WITH STRUCTURE option is chosen (Inter-model, On File, with structure), the following applies:
 - 4.7.1 The tree structure dependent on the entity being copied is generated for the current model. This includes the entities; their keywords, aliases, descriptions, owned attributes, keys, and key members unless excepted; both link and category relations, their migrated keys and set names unless excepted.
 - 4.7.2 If an excepted entity list is specified, nothing is generated for each excepted entity or any entity that is part of its dependent tree structure.

Generated Commands

The generated NDDL commands should be examined for potential run-time errors.

1. If the entity being copied has inherited attributes then the generated NDDL must be changed either to add the inherited attributes to the new entity as owned attributes, or all references to the inherited attributes must be deleted from 'KEY CLASS' and 'MIGRATES' clauses.
2. If a tree structure is being copied, then the create commands for any entities, attributes, aliases and relations which already exist in the current model must be deleted.
3. A create/alter entity command may attempt to add an owned attribute to an entity when the attribute is already owned by another entity in the target model. The modeler must decide which entity should own the attribute and change the NDDL accordingly.
4. A CREATE/ALTER category commands will be generated but may need to be changed or removed if attribute, keys and nonkeys are excepted.

NOTES: 1. When an attribute is added to an entity and the attribute already exists in the target model, a comment is generated in the NDDL command preceding the attribute. The comment is:

/* ATTRIBUTE IS CURRENTLY OWNED IN THE TARGET MODEL*/

2. When an alias is specified for an attribute and the alias already exists in the target model, a comment is generated in the NDDL command preceding the alias. The comment is:

```
/* NDDL WON'T EXECUTE:  ATTRIBUTE ALIAS EXISTS IN  
TARGET MODEL */
```

3. When an alias is specified for an entity and the alias already exists in the target model, a comment is generated in the NDDL command preceding the alias. The comment is:

```
/* NDDL WON'T EXECUTE:  ENTITY ALIAS EXISTS IN TARGET  
MODEL */
```

4. When a dependent entity is added to the target model and the entity already exists in the target model, a comment is generated in the NDDL command preceding the entity. The comment is:

```
/* NDDL WON'T EXECUTE:  ENTITY IS IN TARGET MODEL */
```

5. When generating the "key clause", if a key class member is inherited in an Inter-model, On File, Simple copy, a comment is generated following the Alter Entity...Add key command. The comment is:

```
/* NDDL WILL NOT EXECUTE:  KEY CLASS MEMBER IS  
INHERITED */
```

6. If an Intra-MODEL, On File copy is done, a comment is generated on the top of the file which states:

```
/* THIS FILE WILL EXECUTE ONLY IF ATTRIBUTES AND  
ALIASES ARE EXCEPTED */
```

7. These comments will not cause NDDL syntax errors.

Examples:

```
copy entity INVOICE to NEWINVOICE except description alias  
keyword;  
copy entity INVOICE from model ABC_COMPANY  
with structure except alias;  
copy entity INVOICE to from model ABC_COMPANY directly  
except attribute key;
```

COPY HOST

Syntax:

```
copy host {HOST_NAME...} [except [description] [psb]];  
      {all      }
```

Semantics:

1. NDDL commands will be generated to copy a specified host or all hosts in the CDM.
2. All description text for the host will be copied, if the keywords "except description" are not specified.
3. Any PSB's associated with the host will be copied, if the keywords "except psb" are not specified.
4. The generated NDDL commands will be appended to the previously named file or outputted to the screen.

Examples:

```
copy host IBM except description;
```

Generated NDDL:

```
DEFINE HOST IBM ;  
DEFINE PSB SS_PSB ON HOST IBM;.  
DEFINE PSB ABC ON HOST IBM;
```

COPY MAP

Syntax:

```
copy map
  [for entity      {EC_NAME...}
                   {all
                   }
  [except [partition] [union]          ]

  [for relation    {EC_NAME1 RC_NAME EC_NAME2...}      ]
                   {all
                   }
  [for category    {EC_NAME1 RC_NAME...}
                   {all
                   }
  [for record      {DB_NAME.REC_NAME...}
                   {all
                   }
  [except [partition] [union]          ]

  [for set         {DB_NAME.SET_NAME...}                ] ;
                   {all
                   }
```

Semantics:

1. NDDL commands will be generated to copy mapping definitions between the two schemas, conceptual and internal. The map commands can be copied for conceptual objects (through category entity or relation) or copied for internal objects (through record or set).
2. If EC_NAME, EC_NAME1 or EC_NAME2 is entered as the alias name, the copy map will generate the map commands using the primary entity name.
3. [Copy Map for entity {EC_NAME} [except [partition] [union]] {all }
 - 3.1 All mappings for a specified entity or mapping definitions for all entities in the CDM will be copied.
 - 3.2 If the option "all" is chosen, the entity is ordered by entity name.
 - 3.3 If the entity is horizontally partitioned among two or more record types, the NDDL command to create the partition is also copied, unless the clause "except partition" is specified.
 - 3.4 If the entity is part of a record union, the NDDL command to create the union is also generated, unless the clause "except union" is specified.
 - 3.5 If any tag in the entity is an input or output parameter of an algorithm, the NDDL command to define the complex mapping algorithm is generated.
 - 3.6 If any tag in the entity is mapped to sets, the AUC to SET create map commands will be generated.
 - 3.7 Warning messages are issued for entities that are not mapped.

Example:

copy map for entity PART ;

Generated NDDL:

```
CREATE PARTITION 1 OF ENTITY PART
  TO RECORDS
    DB1.REC1
    DB2.REC2;
CREATE MAP PART.PART_SIZE FOR PREFERENCE 1
  TO FIELD DB1.REC1.DF1 ;
CREATE MAP PART.PART_SIZE FOR PREFERENCE 1
  TO FIELD DB1.REC2.DF1 ;
CREATE MAP PART.PART_LOCK FOR PREFERENCE 1
  TO FIELD DB1.REC1.DF2 ;
CREATE MAP PART.PART_ORDER FOR PREFERENCE 1
  TO FIELD DB1.REC1.DF3 ;
DEFINE ALGORITHM MOD23 FOR RETRIEVAL
  USING PARAMETERS
P1 FROM DATAFIELD PARTDB.CUST_ORDER.DF1
P2 FROM DATAFIELD PARTDB.CUST_ORDER.DF2
P3 TO ATTRIBUTE PART.STATUS
  STATUS ;
```

4. [copy map for relation {EC_NAME1 RC_NAME EC_NAME2...}]
 {all}

4.1 The map between link relation and a record set is copied
for a specified link relation of all link relation.

4.2 If the "all" option is chosen, the link relation to set
maps will be ordered by independent entity, relation
name and dependent entity.

Example:

copy map for relation all;

Generated NDDL:

```
CREATE MAP EMPLOYEE POSSESSES SKILLS
  TO SET SKILLDB.SETA.RECA
  TO SET SKILLDB.SETB ;
CREATE MAP KEY_CLASS HAS_MANY KEY_CLASS_MEMBERS
  TO SET TOTDB.CLASSES ;
```

5. Copy map [for category {EC_NAME1 RC_NAME...}]
 {all}

5.1 The map between category relation and a record set is
copied for a specified category relation of all
category relations.

5.2 If the "all" option is chosen, the category relation to
set maps will be ordered by the generic entity and
relation name.

- Example:

Copy map for record CDM.COMPLEX MAPPING PARM ;

Generated NDDL:

```

CREATE UNION OF RECORD CDM.COMPLEX_MAPPING_PARM
  TO ENTITY
    AUC_PARM      WHEN UNION_DISC = "TAG"
    RT_PARM       WHEN UNION_DISC = "RT" ;

CREATE MAP      AUC_PARM.MOD_ID      FOR      PREFERENCE 1
  TO FIELD CDM.COMPLEX_MAPPING_PARM.MOD_ID ;
CREATE MAP      RT_PARM.MOD_ID      FOR      PREFERENCE 1
  TO FIELD CDM.COMPLEX_MAPPING_PARM.MOD_ID ;
CREATE MAP      AUC_PARM.PARM_ID     FOR      PREFERENCE 1
  TO FIELD CDM.COMPLEX_MAPPING_PARM.PARM_ID ;
CREATE MAP      RT_PARM.PARM_ID     FOR      PREFERENCE 1
  TO FIELD CDM.COMPLEX_MAPPING_PARM.PARM_ID ;
CREATE MAP      AUC_PARM.TAG_NO     FOR      PREFERENCE 1
  TO FIELD CDM.COMPLEX_MAPPING_PARM.TAG_NO ;
CREATE MAP      RT_PARM.RT_NO      FOR      PREFERENCE 1
  TO FIELD CDM.COMPLEX_MAPPING_PARM.RT_NO ;

```

- ```

7. [Copy map for set {DB_NAME.SET_NAME...}];
 {all}

7.1 The mapping between a set and link or category
 relation is copied for a specified set or all the sets
 in the CDM.

```



- 7.2 If the "all" option is chosen, the set maps copied will be ordered by set name.
- 7.3 AUC to SET mappings cannot be generated by copy map for set since the mappings involve additional sets other than the one the user specified. User would need to use copy map for entity of the appropriate attribute.
- 7.4 Warning messages are issued for sets that are not mapped.

Example:

Copy map for set DB1.SETA ;

Generated NDDL:

CREATE MAP EMP POSSESSES SKILL  
TO SET DB1.SETA ;

COPY MODEL

Syntax:

```
copy model [from model MODEL NAME] to NEW MODEL
 [except [description] [alias] [keyword] [attribute]
 [key] [nonkey] [entity] [relation] [inherited]
 [ENT_NAME....]];
```

Semantics:

1. To complete the above command the following element must exist in the Common Data Model:  
  
model being copied
2. The user must have already done a 'SET OUTPUT' command. 'SET OUTPUT' will cause the copy to go to the screen or to a file (SEE SET OUTPUT).
3. If the 'FROM' clause is entered, MODEL NAME must exist. If it is omitted, the current model will be copied.
4. NEW\_MODEL must not exist.
5. The model being copied may not contain any dependency loops. Use 'CHECK\_MODEL' to determine if a dependency loop is present.
6. NDDL commands are generated in the proper sequence to create a new model containing all the entities, owned attributes, inherited attributes, keys, key members, link relations, category relations, complete relations, aliases, keywords and descriptions in the model being copied unless any of the above are excepted.
7. Aliases, keywords, descriptions, entities, nonkeys, keys, inherited attributes, relations, attributes and/or a list of specific entities will be excluded from the generated NDDL if the corresponding keyword appears in the 'EXCEPT' clause.
8. If descriptions are excepted, no 'DESCRIBE' clauses will be generated for the attributes, entities or relations of the model.
9. If aliases are excepted, no 'CREATE ALIAS' clauses will be generated for the attributes or entities of the model.
10. If keywords are excepted, no 'KEYWORD' clauses will be generated for the attributes, entities or relations of the model.
11. If attributes are excepted:
  - a. No 'CREATE ATTRIBUTE' commands are generated.
  - b. The 'CREATE ENTITY' command will be generated without the 'OWNED ATTRIBUTE' or the 'ADD KEY' clause.
  - c. The 'CREATE RELATION' commands, if any, will not have a

- 'MIGRATES...SET...' clause.
- d. The 'CREATE CATEGORY' commands, if any, will be generated but needs to be checked for the existence of the discriminating attribute.
12. If keys are excepted:
- a. 'CREATE ATTRIBUTE' commands will be generated for the keyed attributes, if attributes are not excepted.
  - b. The 'CREATE ENTITY' command will have the 'OWNED' clause, if any, but no 'KEY' clause.
  - c. The 'CREATE RELATION' command, if any, will not have a 'MIGRATES...SET...' clause.
  - d. The 'CREATE CATEGORY' command, if any, will be generated but needs to be checked for the existence of primary keys.
13. If nonkeys are excepted:
- a. No 'CREATE ATTRIBUTE' clause will be generated if the attribute is not a key member.
  - b. No 'OWNED ATTRIBUTE' clause will be generated if the attribute is not a key member.
  - c. The 'CREATE CATEGORY' command, if any, will be generated but needs to be checked for the existence of the discriminating attribute.
14. If entities are excepted, a comprehensive list of attributes of the model will be generated.
15. If relations are excepted:
- a. The model will result in a list of entities, attributes, keys and key class members.
  - b. No 'CREATE RELATION' commands will be generated, nor will the 'MIGRATES...SET...' clause.
  - c. No 'CREATE CATEGORY' commands will be generated.
16. If inherited attributes are excepted:
- a. The 'CREATE RELATION' command, if any, will not have a 'MIGRATES...SET...' clause; i.e., NDDL to migrate the key class will not be generated.
  - b. The 'CREATE CATEGORY' command, if any, will be generated but needs to be checked for the existence of primary keys.
17. If a list of specific entities (ENT\_NAME) are excepted:
- a. The command will behave as if that dependent or category entity did not exist in the FROM model.
  - b. The link relations between the subject entity and the listed dependent entity are not copied.
  - c. The category relations between the subject entity and the listed category entity are not copied.
  - d. The excepted entity and any entity that is part of its dependent tree structure along with the associated attributes, keys, key members, aliases, and descriptions will not be copied.

18. If the combination of key, nonkey and entity are excepted, a comprehensive list of all attributes that are not owned by any entity in the model will be generated.

Examples:

copy model from model M1 to M2;

copy model to M2 except relations;

copy model to M2 except description alias keyword E1 E2;

## COPY MODULE

### Syntax:

```
copy module {MOD_NAME...} ;
 {all }
```

### Semantics:

1. NDDL commands will be generated to copy a specified module or all modules stored in the CDM through the Define Module..command, as opposed to those tracked by the precompiler.
2. The modules parameters, language the module is written in, and user defined data types describing the parameters are copied.
3. The generated NDDL command will be appended to the previously named file or outputted to the screen.

### Examples:

```
copy module MOD1 ;
```

### Generated NDDL:

```
DEFINE MODULE MOD1 IN COBOL
PARAMETERS
 IN_REC TYPE PART_RECORD
 PART_WEIGHT TYPE KILOS
 STD_STATUS TYPE RET_STATUS ;
```

COPY RECORD

Syntax:

```
copy record {REC_NAME...}[of database DB_NAME]
 {all_}
 [except description] ;
```

Semantics:

1. NDDL commands will be generated to copy a specified record or all records belonging to a specified database.
2. If the "all" option is chosen, the records of the current database are copied.
3. The "of database" clause may be omitted if a current database has been established for the session.
4. The record layout is copied in correct sequence, listing the level of group and subcomponent data fields. All the information pertaining to each data field is copied, whether it is repeating, redefined, indexed or key.
5. If the "all" option is chosen, the records copied will be ordered by record name.
6. All textual description for the record and its data fields are copied if the keywords "except description" are not specified.
7. The generated NDDL commands will be appended to the previously named file or outputted to the screen.

Examples:

```
copy record REC1 of database TOT_DB except description;
```

Generated NDDL:

```
ALTER DATABASE TOT_DB;
DEFINE RECORD REC1 WITH ELEMENTS
 1 DATA TYPE X100
 1 RECA REDEFINES DATA
 2 AAA1 TYPE X50
 2 AAA2 TYPE X20
 2 FILLER 30
 1 RECB REDEFINES DATA
 2 BBB1 TYPE X100
 3 BIAA OCCURS 10 INDEXED BY X_INDEX
 UNKNOWN
 4 BIAB TYPE X10;
```

COPY SET

Syntax:

```
copy set {SET_NAME...} [of database DB_NAME]
 {all }
 [except description];
```

Semantics:

1. NDDL commands will be generated to copy a specified set or all sets belonging to a specified database.
2. The "of database DB\_NAME" clause may be omitted if a current database has been established for the session.
3. If the "all" option is chosen, all the sets of the current database are copied.
4. If the "all" option is chosen, the sets copied are ordered by set name.
5. The textual description for the set will be copied if the keywords "except description" are not specified.
6. The generated NDDL commands will be appended to the previously named file or outputted to the screen.

Examples:

```
ALTER DATABASE TOT_DB ;
Copy set CONTROLLED_BY ;
```

Generated NDDL

```
ALTER DATABASE TOT_DB ;
DEFINE SET CONTROLLED_BY ;
RELATING SHOP_SUPPLY to SHOP_REQUESTS
LINKED BY SHOP_NO ;
DESCRIBE SOURCE OF SET CONTROLLED BY
"CONTROLLED BY IS THE RELATION BETWEEN MASTER
RECORD
SHOP_SUPPLY AND VARIABLE RECORD SHOP_REQUESTS" ;
```

## COPY VIEW

### Syntax:

```
copy view {VIEW_NAME...}
 {all }
[except [description] [algorithm]];
```

### Semantics:

1. NDDL commands will be generated to copy a specified view or all the views known to the CDM.
2. All textual description for the view will be copied if the clause "except description" is not specified.
3. If the data item is an input or output parameter of an algorithm, the algorithm will be copied, unless the clause "except algorithm" is specified.
4. The generated NDDL commands will be appended to the previously named file or outputted to the screen.

### Examples:

```
copy view SUPPLIES except description ;
```

### Generated NDDL:

```
CREATE VIEW SUPPLIES
 DATA ITEM SUPPLIER SUPPLIER_TYPE
 DATA ITEM LOCATION LOCATION_TYPE
 DATA ITEM REQUESTOR REQUESTOR_TYPE

 AS SELECT PURCHASE_ORDER.ITEM SUPPLIER
 DELIVERY.DELIVERY_LOCATION
 MATERIAL_REQUEST.REQUESTING_SEC

 FROM PURCHASE_ORDER
 DELIVERY
 MATERIAL_REQUEST

 WHERE PURCHASE_ORDER SPECIFIED DELIVERY AND
 MATERIAL_REQUEST REQUESTS
PURCHASE_ORDER ;

 DEFINE ALGORITHM MOD2 FOR UPDATE
 USING PARAMETERS
 IN_REC FROM DATAITEM SUPPLIES.SUPPLIER
 OUT_REC TO ATTRIBUTE
PURCHASE_ORDER.ITEM_SUPPLIER
STATUS ;
```



CREATE ALIAS

Syntax:

```
create alias (entity EC_NAME1 [is] EC_NAME2
 | attribute AC_NAME1 [is] AC_NAME2) ;
```

Semantics:

1. To complete the above command the following elements must exist in the Common Data Model:  
entity class or  
attribute class
2. EC\_NAME2 and AC\_NAME2 are the names to be created as aliases for entity and attribute respectively.

Examples:

```
create alias entity CUSTOMER is CUST;
create alias attribute ORDER_NUMBER is ORDNO;
```

## CREATE ATTRIBUTE

### Syntax:

```
create attribute [class] AC_NAME [domain DOMAIN_NAME]
 [keyword KEYWORD ...];
```

### Semantics:

```
create attribute [class] AC_NAME
```

1. To complete the above command the following element must exist in the Common Data Model: the current model.
2. A new attribute class is created for the current model.

[domain DOMAIN\_NAME]

1. When a DOMAIN\_NAME is specified the presence of the name will be checked and processing will halt if the name is invalid.
2. If DOMAIN\_NAME is not specified the DOMAIN\_NO for the ATTRIBUTE\_CLASS will be zero (undefined).
3. All DOMAINS must be created using the CREATE DOMAIN command.

[keyword KEYWORD ...]

1. The keyword will be created in the Common Data Model if it does not already exist.
2. Keyword references are created for the attribute class.

### Examples:

```
create attribute class ORDER_DATE domain DATE
 keyword KEY_DATE;
```

## CREATE CATEGORY

### Syntax:

```
create {complete } category {relation} RC_NAME
 {incomplete}
 of EC_NAME
 discriminated by AC_NAME
 into {category EC_NAME1 if 'literal'
 [set {NEW_TAG_NAME= OLD_TAG_NAME}...]}...
 [keyword KEYWORD...] ;
```

### Semantics:

1. The following elements must exist in the Common Data Model:  
model  
generic entity (EC\_NAME)  
category entities (EC\_NAME1...)  
discriminating attribute in generic entity (AC\_NAME) primary  
key in generic entity.

```
create {complete } category [relation] RC_NAME
 {incomplete}
 of EC_NAME
 discriminated by AC_NAME
```

1. A new categorization relationship is added to model.
2. A complete category relation requires at least two category members.

```
into {category EC_NAME1} if 'literal'
```

1. The primary key of the generic entity will be migrated as the primary key of the category entities.
2. Category entities must have no keys before becoming part of the category relation.
3. The literal value must be unique for each of the category entities in the category relation.
4. The literal value must be a valid specific value in the domain of the discriminator.

```
[set {NEW_TAG_NAME=OLD_TAG_NAME} ...] ...
```

1. If the set phrase is specified, OLD\_TAG\_NAME (the generic entity's tag name) is migrated with the new name of NEW\_TAG\_NAME (the category entity's tag name.)
2. The set phrase is associated with the previous category entity and not all of the category entities in the command.

```
[keyword KEYWORD...] ;
```

1. The keyword is created if it does not exist.
2. A relation keyword is referenced and created.

Example:

```
create incomplete category EMPLOYEE_TYPES of EMPLOYEE
discriminated by EMPLOYER TYPE
into category PART TIME if 'PT'
 category FUL TIME if 'FT'
keyword EMPLOYEES;
```

CREATE DESCRIPTION TYPE

Syntax:

create description type DESC\_TYPE...;

Semantics:

1. This command will store new, legal description types in the CDM.
2. The DESC\_TYPE will be converted to upper case if entered in lower case.
3. The following description types are predefined and stored in the CDM to facilitate description of redundant data:

DEFINITION  
REPLICATION  
SYNCHRONIZATION  
CURRENCY  
RESPONSIBILITY  
REDUNDANCY

Examples:

create description type DEFINITION POLICY USAGE MAINTAINER ;

CREATE DOMAIN

Syntax:

```
create domain DOMAIN_NAME standard
 [data] type DATA_TYPE_NAME nddl_data_type
 integer1[:integer2]

[[data] type DATA_TYPE_NAME nddl_data_type integer1[:
 integer2]] ...

[value ('SPECIFIC_VALUE') ...]

[range ('BEGIN_VALUE' thru 'ENDING_VALUE') ...];
```

Semantics:

1. A new domain is created within the system.
2. All data types are added for the domain just created.
3. A standard data type must be specified first. Standard data types must be character, varchar, signed, unsigned, decimal or numeric.
4. The second and all following data types for the domain will be user defined data types.
5. See Appendix A for a list of valid data types.
6. When specifying the maximum size of a data type, integer2 cannot be greater than integer1.
7. SPECIFIC\_VALUE, BEGIN\_VALUE and ENDING\_VALUE must conform to the standard data type's definition. These values and ranges are associated with the standard data type, not with the user data types.

Examples:

```
create domain ZIP_CODE standard
 type ABC character 30
 type XY2 integer 6
 value 'AAAAA' '123ABC'
 range 'AA' thru '22'
 '1' thru '10';
```

CREATE ENTITY

Syntax:

```
create entity [class] EC_NAME
 [{primary }][key [class] KC_NAME [= AC_NAME ...]]...
 {alternate}
 [[owned] attribute [class] AC_NAME ...]
 [keyword KEYWORD ...];
```

Semantics:

create entity [class] EC\_NAME

1. To complete the above command the following element must exist in the Common Data Model:

```
attribute
create entity [class] EC_NAME
```

1. A new entity class is created for the current model.

```
[{primary } key [class] KC_NAME [= AC_NAME ...]]...
{alternate}
```

1. A new occurrence of key is created for the entity using KC\_NAME.
2. A new occurrence of key member is created for the entity for each AC\_NAME. If AC\_NAME is omitted, a key member occurrence is created using KC\_NAME.
3. There may be only one primary key.
4. If primary or alternate is not specified, the first key will be the primary key and the following keys will be alternate keys.
5. If any key exists for an entity, it must be a primary key.

```
[owned] attribute [class] AC_NAME ...
```

1. A new occurrence of attribute use and owned attribute is created for AC\_NAME if one does not already exist. AC\_NAME can not be owned by any other entity.
2. New attributes for the entity being created are added.
3. Each attribute is created as an owned attribute for the entity.
4. A new occurrence of an attribute use is created.

keyword KEYWORD...

1. Keyword references are created for the entity.

2. The keyword will be created in the Common Data Model if it does not already exist.

Examples:

```
create entity SALES_PERSON
 key class ORDER = ORDER_NUMBER
 owned attribute SALES
 keyword SALES_ID;
```



## CREATE MAP

### Syntax:

for entity:

```
create map EC_NAME
 to record (DB_NAME.REC_NAME)...
 [{allow } retrieval] [{allow } update];
 [{disallow }] [{disallow }]
```

for attribute use:

```
create map EC_NAME.TAG_NAME

[{replication }]
[{relational }]
[{active } {original source}] [for preference PREF_NUMB]
[{passive} {copy }]
[{redundant }]
[{backup }]

 ([to field (DB_NAME.REC_NAME.FIELD_NAME)
 ...]
```

```
[to set (DB_NAME.SET_NAME value 'STRING')...]];
```

for relation:

```
create map EC_NAME1 RC_NAME [EC_NAME2]

 [to set (DB_NAME.SET_NAME[.MEMBER_REC_NAME]) ...]
 [to record DB_NAME.REC_NAME as outerjoin] ;
```

### Semantics:

1. This command shall be used to store the mapping definition of an entity or a relation class to the internal schema or the single preference of an attribute use class.

To complete the above command, the following elements must exist in the CDM:

- a. Integrated\_Model (MODEL\_NO = 1)
- b. The tag to be mapped must be part of the Integrated\_Model.
- c. The relation to be mapped must be part of the Integrated\_Model.
- d. The entity to be mapped must be part of the Integrated\_Model.
- e. The database, record, set and field being mapped.

- f. A horizontal partition must be defined if the same tag is being mapped multiple times for the same preference.
2. When an attribute use (AUC) maps to a data field:
- a. The AUC must not have been previously mapped for this preference number unless the entity has been horizontally partitioned.
  - b. To ensure there is always a primary mapping for an AUC, the first mapping to be created for an AUC must be Preference Number 1.
3. When an AUC maps to a set:
- a. At least two sets must be specified.
  - b. Each must be single member sets.
  - c. The sets may not be used for relation mappings or a mapping from some other AUC.
  - d. Each set must be from the same data base and have the same owner record type when the entity is not horizontally partitioned. If the entity is horizontally partitioned, the sets may specify a different record type/database for each partitioned record of the entity.
  - e. Each value must be unique; i.e. value 'A' cannot be used for two sets. The value can be re-specified for:
    - 1) A different preference mapping of the same AUC.
    - 2) Distinct partition of the entity.
4. When a Relation maps to a set:
- a. The MEMBER\_RECORD\_NAME may be omitted if the set to be mapped to is a single member record type set; otherwise the member record name is required.
  - b. There must be no previous mappings to the set.
  - c. Link relation requires independent\_entity\_name, rc\_name and dependent\_entity\_name. Category relations require generic entity name and rc\_name.
5. When a relation maps to a record as outerjoin:
- a. This clause allows the CDM Administrator to map two related entities to a single internal record.
  - b. The cardinality of the relation may be 0:many or 0:1. The cardinality may not be 1:many since this implies a Join.

- c. A 0:many cardinality implies that the internal record represents the child entity; a 0:1 cardinality implies that the internal record represents the parent entity.
  - d. Before defining a record outerjoin mapping, the entity to record mapping must exist.
  - e. A relation may not map to both a set and a record in an outerjoin structure.
  - f. It is recommended that all attributes in an outerjoin structure be mapped to the record for the same preference number.
  - g. Link relation requires `independent_entity_name`, `rc_name`, and `dependent_entity_name`. Category relation requires `generic_entity_name` and `rc_name`.
6. A Relation to data field map is illegal.
7. When an Entity maps to a record:
- a. The user must specify all record types that the entity may "map to" for any preference at the attribute level and for any horizontal or vertical partitions.
  - b. The entity must be mapped to a record before an attribute of the entity is mapped to a data field of the record.
  - c. The CDM Administrator must choose to ALLOW or DISALLOW UPDATE programs to be generated for any potential secondary copies (preference number > 1 and < 51). The default is to DISALLOW UPDATE.
  - d. The CDM Administrator must choose to ALLOW or DISALLOW RETRIEVAL programs to be generated that access potential secondary copies (preference number > 1 and < 51) on the same host on which the precompiled application executes. The default is DISALLOW RETRIEVAL.
8. Use the Define Algorithm command to map an AUC through a complex mapping algorithm. Define Algorithm defines the use of the software module as a complex mapping algorithm.
9. Preference numbers do not apply to relation mappings.
10. Preference number, unless specified, defaults to 1 for an ACTIVE mapping. The preference number defaults to 51 for a PASSIVE mapping.
11. PASSIVE mappings will be ignored by the NDML precompiler. To preserve upward compatibility, ACTIVE mappings are the default.
12. The following mapping classifications are allowed:

|                 |           |
|-----------------|-----------|
| REPLICATION     | COPY      |
| RELATIONAL      | REDUNDANT |
| ORIGINAL SOURCE | BACKUP    |

ORIGINAL SOURCE is the default if preference number = 1, REPLICATION is the default for preference numbers 2 through 50, and REDUNDANT is the default for preference numbers 51 through 99.

Examples:

```
create map PART.SIZE for preference 1
 to field PARTDB.PREC.PSIZE;
create map PART.SIZE for preference 2
 to field PARTDB.PREC2.PSIZE2;

create map ORDER.STATUS for preference 1
 to set CUSTDB.INPROCESS value '1'
 CUSTDB.BAKORDER value '2'
 CUSTDB.SHIPPED value '3' ;

create map EMPLOYEE POSSESSES SKILLS
 to set SKILLDB.SETA.REC4
 SKILLDB.SETB ;

create map EMPLOYEE
 to record SKILLD.EMP-REC
 allow retrieval allow update;

create map PART.SIZE active original source for preference 1
 to field PARTDB.PREC.PSIZE;

create map PART.SIZE ACTIVE REPLICATION for preference 2
 to field PARTDB.REC.PSIZE2;

create map PART.SIZE passive copy
 to field PC.LOTU527.COL32;

create map EMPLOYEE HAS INSURANCE
 to record TEST.PERSONNEL as outerjoin;
```

## CREATE MODEL

### Syntax:

```
create model MODEL_NAME;
```

### Semantics:

```
create model MODEL_NAME
```

1. A new model is created as unchecked in the system.
2. The model remains the "current" model for all other modeling commands until another CREATE MODEL or ALTER MODEL command is entered.

### Examples:

```
create model DEF_COMPANY;
```

CREATE PARTITION

Syntax:

```
create partition [INTEGER1] of entity EC_NAME
to record
 DB_NAME.REC_NAME ...;
```

Semantics:

1. This command shall be used to define a horizontally partitioned entity of the INTEGRATED\_MODEL.
2. EC\_NAME must exist in the INTEGRATED\_MODEL (conceptual schema).
3. The records named must be previously defined to the CDM's internal schema.
4. Multiple horizontal partitions are allowed for an entity; they are distinguished by the user assigned INTEGER1.
5. If INTEGER1 is not specified, a "1" will be assumed.
6. There must be at least two DB\_NAME.REC\_NAME partitions specified for an entity.
7. The same record type must not participate in more than 1 partition of the same entity class.
8. At this time, update of entities with horizontal partitions are not supported by the NDML precompiler.

Examples:

```
create partition 1 of entity ORDERS
to record
```

```
 DB1.ORDERS
 DB2.ORDERS
 DB3.ORDERS;
```

```
create partition 2 of entity ORDERS
to record
```

```
 DB1.CUSTORD
 DB2.CUSTORD ;
```

CREATE RELATION

Syntax:

```
create relation [class] [{INTEGER1}]
 {many }
 EC_NAME | RC_NAME [INTEGER2: {INTEGER3}] EC_NAME2
 {many }
 [migrates KC_NAME
 [set {NEW_TAG_NAME = OLD_TAG_NAME}...]]
 [keyword KEYWORD ...];
```

Semantics:

```
create relation [class] [{integer1|many}] EC_NAME1
 RC_NAME [{integer2: integer3|many}] EC_NAME2
```

1. The following elements must exist in the Common Data Model:

```
model
 independent entity (EC_NAME1)
 dependent entity (EC_NAME2)
```

2. A new link relation is inserted.
3. Cardinalities for the entities of the relation are inserted. If integer1 or many is omitted, the independent cardinality defaults to one. If integer2 is omitted, the left dependent cardinality defaults to zero. If integer3 or many is omitted, the right dependent cardinality defaults to many.
4. Integer3 may not be less than integer2.
5. Integer3 may not be zero.

```
migrates KC_NAME [set {NEW_TAG_NAME = OLD_TAG_NAME} ...]
```

1. If this phrase is not present and there exist a primary key for the independent entity, the primary key will be migrated as if the phrase was specified.
2. The following elements must exist in the Common Data Model:

```
key for independent entity
key members for independent entity
attribute use class for each key member -
associated with the independent entity
```
3. The key cannot have been previously migrated.
4. The dependent entity cannot end up with attribute use with the same tag name.

5. An attribute use and an inherited attribute use for the dependent entity are created for each key class member of the independent entity migrated to the dependent ENTITY.
6. If the set phrase is specified, OLD\_TAG\_NAME (the independent entity's tag name) is migrated with the new name of NEW\_TAG\_NAME (the dependent entity's tag name).
7. A complete relation occurrence is created.

keyword KEYWORD ...

1. The keyword is created if it does not exist.
2. A relation keyword reference is created.

Examples:

```
create relation INVOICE SUPPLIES ORDER_INFO
 migrates ORDER set ORDER_NUMBER = ORDNO
 keyword ORDER_DATA;
```



CREATE UNION

Syntax:

```
create union of record DB_NAME.REC_NAME
 to entity {EC_NAME when FIELD_NAME op 'STRING'}
 {[AND FIELD_NAME op 'STRING']...} ... ;
```

Semantics:

1. All entities that map to the same record type as a union mapping must previously be defined in the CDM.
2. Each entity of the union must have at least one, and perhaps many, union discriminator conditions. The data fields must be defined for the union record.
3. The entity must be part of the INTEGRATED\_MODEL.
4. For the word op above in the union discriminator clause, the user must use the following: =, <, >, >=, <=, !=

Examples:

```
create union of record DB2.RECX
 to entity E1 when DF1 = 'A'
 E2 when DF1 = 'B' and DF2='2'
 E3 when DF1 = 'B' and DF2='1' ;
```

CREATE VIEW

SYNTAX

create view VIEW\_NAME

```
[data item [DATA_ITEM_NAME [data] type DATA_TYPE_NAME]...]
as select [distinct] { * }
 { TAG_NAME }...
 { [ABBREV.]TAG_NAME }...
from { EC_NAME }
 { EC_NAME.ABBREV }...

[where
 [{{{ABBREV.}} TAG_NAME join_op {{{ABBREV.}} TAG_NAME
 [AND]]...]]
```

```
[{
 { {{{ABBREV.}} TAG_NAME op ('string') } }
 {
 { (number) } }
 { [[() [NOT]] [{{{ABBREV.}} TAG_NAME is [not] null } ()] } [{AND}]
 { [[() [NOT]] [{{{ABBREV.}} TAG_NAME is [not] null } ()] } [{OR}] ..
 { [[() [NOT]] [{{{ABBREV.}} TAG_NAME [not] between }] } [{XOR}]
 }
 {
 { ('string' and 'string') } }
 { (number and number) } }
 }
] ;
```

where join op in ( = , U=)  
where op in ( =, >, >=, <, <=, !=, like)  
where number is integer or real

SEMANTICS

1. To create a VIEW using the above command the following elements must exist in the Common Data Model (CDM).

- . entities named
- . data items and attribute uses from the same domain
- . existence of standard data type
- . link or category relations with migrated keys between the entities named

create view VIEW\_NAME

1. A VIEW is built using one entity or more than one entity of the INTEGRATED\_MODEL. It allows the creator to automatically qualify certain rows based upon values in the WHERE clause. A view is used to query specified attributes from a specified entity or entities.
2. A USER\_VIEW occurrence is created if it did not previously exist.

data\_item DATA\_ITEM\_NAME [[data] type DATA\_TYPE\_NAME]...

1. This clause must be specified when views are built from more than one entity class.
2. The data items must correspond in order and number to the attribute use (TAG\_NAME) specified in the select clause.
3. If the data type name is not specified, the data type will become the standard data type for the corresponding attribute use. If the data type name is specified, a check is made to ensure compatibility between the data item and attribute's standard data type name.
4. When data items are specified for a view built from multiple entities, the SELECT \* clause may not be used.

```
as select [distinct]
 { * }
 { TAG_NAME }
 { [ABBREV.]TAG_NAME... })
```

1. If an \* is specified:
  - a. the FROM clause may not be omitted.
  - b. a DATA\_ITEM and PROJECT\_DATA\_ITEM occurrence is created for each attribute use associated with the entity named on the FROM clause.
2. If the tags are being selected from a single entity, the ABBREV may be omitted provided a FROM clause is specified without an abbreviation.
3. If tags are being selected from more than one entity, both abbreviations and tag names must be specified and a FROM clause with entity names and abbreviations must be specified.
4. DATA\_ITEM and PROJECT\_DATA\_ITEM occurrences are created for each attribute use named in the select.
5. If abbreviations are used, they must be used for all attribute uses.
6. The optional distinct clause may be specified to prevent duplicate rows being returned to the user.
7. The ABBREV has a two character maximum.

from {EC\_NAME  
{EC\_NAME.ABBREV)}...

1. The abbreviation for the entity must be included if the ABBREV is used in the select clause or where clause.
2. A VIEW\_EC\_XREF occurrence is created for each entity named in the FROM clause.

[where

[[[{ABBREV.}] TAG\_NAME join\_op [{ABBREV.}] TAG\_NAME [AND]]...]]

```

[
{
{
{[{ABBREV.}] TAG_NAME op {'string'} } }
{
{
{ number } } }
{
{[{AND}]}
{[([NOT])({[{ABBREV.}]TAG_NAME is [not]null)})]} [{OR}]...
{
{[{XOR}]}
{[{ABBREV.}]TAG_NAME [not] between } }
{
{
{'string' and 'string'} } }
{
{
{ number and number } } }
}
]
]

```

1. The WHERE clause must be specified when tags are being selected from more than one entity. Abbreviations must be used in place of the entity names in the WHERE clause. The abbreviation must be the same as the abbreviation used in the FROM clause. If the view consists of a single entity, the ABBREV may be omitted provided a FROM clause was specified without an abbreviation.
2. The entities specified in the FROM clause must form a confluent hierarchy, with each entity appearing as either an independent, or generic, category, or dependent entity in the hierarchy.
3. A complete relation must exist between each independent or generic and dependent or category entity in the view.
4. Join conditions (abbrev. tag\_name op abbrev. tag\_name) between each independent or generic and dependent or category entity in the view must be specified, using at least one key member from the independent or generic entity. Non-key attributes from the independent or generic entity may not be used as join criteria. Join conditions must be ANDed together. Legal join operators are equi-join (=) and outer-join (u=).
5. Additional qualification criteria (abbrev. tag\_name op value) may be specified to restrict the rows a user can access. The restriction can consist of a single search condition or a series of search conditions linked by the logical operators AND, OR, XOR. Each condition compares an

attribute (tag) to a literal or constant or NULL. The comparison is done with the operators (<, <=, =, !=, >=, >) or with special functions (NOT, BETWEEN, NOT BETWEEN, IS NULL, IS NOT NULL). Conditions can be nested with PARENTHESES using standard Boolean logic.

6. Additional qualifications can be made using the 'like' operator. This compares an attribute (tag) to a string.
  - a) The "like" operator can only be used with data items that are defined with a data\_type of CHAR, CHARACTER, or VARCHAR.
  - b) The percent sign (%) is used for 0:many character match.
  - c) The underscore (\_) is used for a 1:1 character match.
  - d) The pattern matching characters may be placed anywhere in the string and used as many times as needed.

Examples:

```
create view EMP
as select*from EMPLOYEE
 where LAST_NAME like 'SM%'
 and FIRST_NAME like '%J__o';
```

7. The attributes specified in the WHERE clause must exist in an entity specified in the FROM clause.
8. A VIEW\_QUALIFY CRITERIA occurrence is created for each item in the WHERE clause.
9. A VIEW\_QUAL\_XREF OCCURRENCE IS CREATED FOR EACH attribute in the WHERE clause.
10. Views created with multiple entities are not updatable i.e., NDML INSERT, MODIFY, and DELETE operations will not be performed.

DEFINE ALGORITHM

Syntax:

```
define algorithm MOD_NAME [MOD_INSTANCE] for {retrieval}
 {update }
 [for preference PREF_NUMB]
 using [parameters]
 {[PARM_ID] {from } {dataitem }
 {constant} {attribute} {ID_1.ID_2[.ID_3]} }...
 {to } {datafield } {'string' } }
 {record}

 status;
```

Semantics:

1. To complete the above command, the following elements must exist in the CDM:
  - a) a software module with its parameter list.
  - b) the input or output attributes must be defined.
  - c) dataitems or datafields or a record must be defined.
2. This command is used to define the use of a software module as a complex mapping algorithm. For CS/IS mappings this command maps a tag or many tags to a data field or many data fields or a record thru a complex mapping algorithm, for a stated preference. PREF\_NUMB if not specified defaults to 1. A software module may be used for many different mapping algorithms, and is distinguished by MOD\_INSTANCE. MOD\_INSTANCE, if not specified, defaults to 1.
3. The software module name (MOD\_NAME) must have been previously defined using a DEFINE MODULE command. Each parameter must be accounted for in the using list.
4. If the keyword "parameters" is specified, PARM\_ID must be used on each entry. If the keyword "parameter" is omitted, each parameter must coincide exactly in order with the parameters defined in the DEFINE MODULE command.
5. Status must be the last parameter. It is an output parameter, and must conform to the IISS error handling philosophy; i.e., it must be a COBOL picture X(5). A successful status is all zeros.
6. The algorithm must be specified for use on NDML retrieval or update requests. "Retrieval" means an IS to CS to ES conversion. Conversion direction "update" means an ES to CS to IS conversion direction.
7. Entries on the using list must begin with "from" for

algorithm inputs. "To" parameters must specify the algorithm outputs. Constants are non-varying input parameters to the algorithm.

8. "From" and "to" parameters must specify the mapping type - dataitem, data field, attribute, or record, followed by the clause ID\_1.ID\_2[ID\_3]. None of the mapping types are allowed with "Constant". The following option must be a 'STRING' indicating the value to be used.
9. The use of ID\_1, ID\_2 and ID\_3 are defined as follows:

|           | ID_1      | ID_2           | ID_3       |
|-----------|-----------|----------------|------------|
| dataitem  | VIEW_NAME | DATA_ITEM_NAME | X          |
| attribute | EC_NAME   | TAG_NAME       | X          |
| record    | DB_NAME   | REC_NAME       | X          |
| datafield | DB_NAME   | REC_NAME       | FIELD_NAME |

10. For external/conceptual mappings, data item and attribute mapping types are involved. A single "from" parameter and a single "to" parameter can be specified, along with any number of constants.
11. For conceptual/internal mappings, attribute, record and datafield mapping types are involved. Many "to" and "from" datafields and attributes may be specified but only one record is allowed as input or output to the algorithm.
12. The rules below must be followed when defining algorithms:

Retrieval rules:

- AUCs must be from related entity classes
- datafields must belong to the same Record type

Update/search rules:

- AUCs must be from the same entity class
- datafields must belong to the same Record type

This matrix describes the legitimate input/output parameters for an algorithm (where I is Input to the algorithm and O output):

|          | RETRIEVAL                                          | SEARCH/UPDATE                                      |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| ES to CS | X                                                  | dataitem (I)<br>attribute (O)                      |
| CS to IS | X                                                  | attribute(s) (I)<br>datafield(s) (O)<br>record (O) |
| IS to CS | datafield(s) (I)<br>record (I)<br>attribute(s) (O) | X                                                  |
| CS to ES | attribute (I)<br>dataitem (O)                      | X                                                  |

13. Users should be aware of the union mapping capability of the Create Union command; user should not define CMAs when a record union should be used instead.

Examples:

```
define algorithm X52 for update
 using parameters
 IN_REC from dataitem VIEW_1.ONE_ITEM
 METRIC_CONV constant '2.54'
 PART_WEIGHT to attribute EC1.TAG1
 STATUS;
```

```
define algorithm MOD1 for retrieval
 using parameters
 PARM1 from datafield DB1.REC1.DF1
 PARM2 from datafield DB1.REC1.DF2
 PARM3 to attribute EC1.TAG1
 PARM3 to attribute EC2.TAG2
 STATUS;
```



## DEFINE DATABASE

### Syntax:

```
define DBMS_NAME {database} named DB_NAME on host HOST_ID
 {pcb }

 [with password PW_ID]
 [schema S_NAME and subschema SS_NAME areas AREA_NAME...]
 [located at 'STRING']

 [position INTEGER1 in psb PSB_NAME feedback length INTEGER2]

 [[stores] character null [as] {zeros }}
 {spaces }}
 {all 'STRING2' }}
 {null }}

 [[stores] integer null [as] {zeros }}
 {low-values }}
 {high-values }}
 {null }}

 [NTM directory 'STRING3'] ;
```

### Semantics:

1. The database name, DB\_NAME, must be unique.
2. DBMS\_NAME must be previously defined, using the DEFINE DBMS command.
3. HOST\_ID must be defined, using the DEFINE HOST command.
4. An association must exist between the DBMS and HOST.
5. If character null clause or integer null clause is omitted, null value defaults to 'null' for a relational DBMS and 'zeros' for a non-relational DBMS.
6. NTM directory clause if omitted, defaults to "GR".
7. The database created is established as the current database until such time the user defines another database.
8. No special clauses are required for a DB2 or TOTAL database.

### Oracle Database

```
define ORACLE database named DB_NAME on host HOST_ID
 with password PW_ID;
```

1. A password is required.

VAX-11/IDMS/IDS-II database

define VAX-11 database named DB\_NAME on host HOST\_ID  
with schema S\_NAME and subschema SS\_NAME areas AREA\_NAME...  
[located at 'STRING']

1. The schema, subschema and at least one area is required.
2. The located at phrase is required. It is used to specify the full directory name in which a VAX-11 database is stored.

IMS database

define IMS pcb named DB\_NAME on host HOST\_ID  
with position INTEGER1 in psb PSB\_NAME  
feedback length INTEGER2;

1. An IMS database requires the term 'pcb'
2. The start position and feedback length are also necessary.
3. The PSB\_NAME must previously exist and be stored with the DEFINE PSB command.

Examples:

define ORACLE database names ORC\_DB on host VAX with password SOS;

define VAX-11 database named COD\_DB on host VAX schema S1 and subschema SS1 areas A1 A2;

define IMS pcb named IMS\_DB on host IBM with position 1 in psb feedback length 20;

define DB2 database named DB2\_DB on host IBM  
stores character null as all '??'  
integer null as null  
NTM directory 'GD';

DEFINE DBMS

Syntax:

```
define dbms DBMS_NAME model DBMS_TYPE
 [on host HOST_ID]... ;
```

Semantics:

1. DBMS\_TYPE must be one of the following:
  - H - hierarchic
  - R - relational
  - N - network
  - I - indexed
  - S - sequential
2. A HOST must be defined to the CDM before a cross reference can be made to a DBMS.
3. DBMS\_NAME must not already be defined.

Examples:

```
define dbms INRGES model R
 on host NCR;
define dbms S2K model H ;
```

DEFINE HOST

Syntax:

```
define host HOST_ID
 [with dbms DBMS-NAME]...;
```

Semantics:

1. HOST\_ID must not already be defined.
2. The DBMS must be defined to the CDM before a cross reference can be made to a HOST.

Examples:

```
define host H12
 with dbms IDS-II;

define host HP
 with dbms RIM ORACLE;
```

DEFINE MODULE

Syntax:

```
define module MOD_NAME in LANGUAGE
 [parameters {PARM_ID [data] type DATA_TYPE_NAME)...];
```

Semantics:

1. This command defines a software module to be used for complex mapping algorithms. Parameters for the routine must be defined in the order the subroutine expects them. Since, this can be used to define any other software modules in the system, the parameter list may be empty.
2. MOD\_NAME must be unique in the system.
3. At this time, the values for LANGUAGE are not controlled.
4. PARM\_ID is the name of the parameter.
5. DATA\_TYPE\_NAME refers to the user defined data type describing the parameter.
6. If the module is defined for use as a complex mapping algorithm, the last parameter should be the output parameter to check error codes, and should conform to the IISS error handling philosophy (COBOL PIC X(5)).

Examples:

```
define module X52 in COBOL
 parameters
```

|             |      |              |
|-------------|------|--------------|
| IN_REC      | type | PART_RECORD  |
| PART_WEIGHT | type | KILOS        |
| STD_STATUS  | type | RET_STATUS ; |

DEFINE PSB

Syntax:

define psb PSB\_NAME on host HOST\_ID ;

Semantics:

1. The PSB\_NAME must not be previously defined to the CDM.
2. The HOST\_ID must be previously defined.

Examples:

define psb ABCD on host I21;

DEFINE RECORD

Syntax:

```
define {table } REC_NAME [of {database} DB_NAME]
 {record}
 {segment}
 {pcb }

 [in areas AREA_NAME ...]

 with {fields }
 {columns }
 {elements}
 {items }

 { [LEVEL_NO] (FIELD_NAME)
 {filler}

 [{[[data] type DATA TYPE_NAME)]
 { FILLER_SIZE }

 [occurs INTEGER1 [depending on FIELD_NAME_2]]

 [indexed by FIELD_NAME_1]]

 [redefines FIELD_NAME_3]

 [{known }]
 {unknown}

 [[{unique }] key]) ... ;
 [{duplicate}]
```

Semantics:

1. This command defines a table/record/segment for a previously defined database.
2. The "of database/pcb DB\_NAME" option can be omitted if a current database is established in the session.
3. Records must be defined in the exact same order as found on the dbms definition, or the actual record description as used by existing software.
4. "Filler" and an integer FILLER SIZE can be used to "hide" information or data areas not considered common data. NDML updates to records containing fillers are not supported, i.e. the filler contents are not guaranteed. Any number of "filler" entries can be used in a record description. Filler entries should be used for unassigned areas or fields which are not common data known to the CDM. The entire record layout must be defined. If the order of data fields is not important to the dbms, e.g. ORACLE, then the order in NDDL is not important.

5. If OCCURS clause is omitted, then it is assumed the field occurs one time. If the OCCURS clause is specified, INTEGER1 should be greater than 1. If the "depending on" field is specified along with the OCCURS clause, FIELD\_NAME\_2 must be defined earlier in the record layout. If the "indexed by" field is specified along with the OCCURS clause, FIELD\_NAME\_1 must be defined earlier in the record layout. If FIELD\_NAME\_1 is not defined, FIELD\_NAME\_1 will be created by the NDDL command processor with a default datatype of INDEX\_TYPE, and specified as UNKNOWN to the DBMS.
6. A field can be specified as a key. This implies the DBMS can use it for direct access. A key can be a unique key index or a duplicates allowed key index. If neither is specified, but "key" is specified, a unique key index is assumed.
7. Indexed by FIELD\_NAME\_1 indicates the field has a COBOL index. A conceptual attribute may map to the index itself. FIELD\_NAME\_1 cannot have its own index or index more than one data field.
8. Depending on FIELD\_NAME\_2 is used to describe the COBOL capability of occurs depending on variable repeating groups. A repeating field or repeating group cannot be a key.
9. Redefines FIELD\_NAME\_3 allows the field to redefine all or part of another data field. The redefining can also be a component (or group) data field. FIELD\_NAME\_3 must be a unique key if it redefines a field that is a unique key.
10. The user should indicate if the field is known or unknown to the dbms, i.e. can the dbms address this field by name. If left off, the default is known. Note, records can be defined with no known data fields if the dbms supports entire record access. A group data field should be specified as known to the DBMS when its sub-components are specified as unknown and vice versa.
11. LEVEL\_NO clause, if not specified, defaults to 1. Each subcomponent data field must use the LEVEL\_NO clause. Levels must be incremented by one. Any level of subcomponent structures can be represented. A subcomponent of a key may be key too. The restriction is that subcomponent of a key can only be a secondary key or duplicate key.
12. An index field cannot redefine or be a component, group or a key.
13. No clauses apply to a filler, only the FILLER\_SIZE is needed.
14. There is no restriction on the number of unique or duplicate keys defined for a record.
15. An elementary item must have a data type name that is predefined in the CDM table USER\_DEF\_DATA\_TYPE.



16. The data-type of a field must be a valid option for the related DBMS.

Relational DBMS:  
(ORACLE, DB2, INGRES5, INGRES6)

C- Character  
P- Packed  
I- Integer  
V- Variable length Character  
A- Small Integer

CODASYL DBMS:  
(IDMS, VAX-11)

C- Character  
P- Packed  
I- Integer  
F- Float  
V- VARIABLE length Character  
A- Small Integer  
O- Double Precision  
N- Unsigned

#### ORACLE Records

```
define table REC_NAME [of database DB_NAME]
 with columns
 FIELD [[data] type DATA_TYPE_NAME]
 [known]
 unknown ;
```

1. DATA\_TYPE\_NAME should be specified since ORACLE supports only elementary datafields.
2. ORACLE does not support repeating fields, COBOL type indexes, or redefinition. The CDM does not need knowledge of ORACLE's indexes (keys).
3. If an ORACLE column is not COMMON DATA, do not use FILLER, but simply exclude the column definition.
4. ORACLE field must be 01 level and must be defined as "known" to the DBMS.
5. Data\_Types of Integer or Small Integer must have a size of 4 or 9 only.

#### TOTAL Records

1. All clauses are pertinent to TOTAL since the application may redefine the entire record in any way it sees fit.
2. Variable records should not have keys defined.
3. All redefinitions of TOTAL variable records should be specified to the CDM as a single field.

4. TOTAL only allows a single unique key for MASTER records only.
5. The record name must be the TOTAL 4 character file name.
6. To define a TOTAL file\_name, the REC\_NAME will be truncated, left justified to 4 positions and placed in the CDM tables DATA\_BASE\_AREA and DB\_AREA\_ASSIGNMENT.

#### CODASYL Records

1. All clauses are pertinent to CODASYL data records because access is done on a record at a time basis.

#### IMS Records

1. All clauses are pertinent to IMS data records because access is done on a segment at a time basis.

#### Examples:

##### for ORACLE

```
define table T1 of database ORC_DB with columns
 C1 type CHARACTER_NAME known
 C2 type CHARACTER_NAME known
 C3 type CHARACTER_NAME known
 C4 type CHARACTER_NAME known ;
```

##### for CODASYL

The following examples show how to translate from a record layout:

```
01 REC6
03 PART-JOB-GROUP.
 05 JOB-STATUS PIC X(8).
 05 JOB-INFO REDEFINES JOB_STATUS.
 07 JOB-ID PIC XX.
 07 JOB-DATE PIC X(6).
03 PART-CUST-GROUP OCCURS 100 TIMES INDEXED BY C-INDEX.
 05 CUST-NAME PIC X(30).
 05 CUST-ADDR PIC X(50)
```

·  
·  
·

define record REC6 of database DB1

```
with fields
1 C-INDEX type INDEX_TYPE unknown
1 PART-JOB-GROUP unknown
2 JOB-STATUS type CODE-DATE-TYPE
2 JOB-INFO redefines JOB-STATUS
3 JOB-ID type CODE-TYPE
3 JOB-DATE type DATE-TYPE
1 PART-CUST-GROUP indexed by C-INDEX occurs 100
 unknown
2 CUST-NAME type NAME-TYPE
```

```
2 CUST-ADDR type ADDR-TYPE ;

for IMS

define segment S1 of pcb I1 with elements
 X2 type D4
 X5 type D5 unknown
 filler 5 ;

for TOTAL

define record VAR1 with elements

1 CODE type TOT-REC-CODE
1 KEY1 type X10
1 KEY2 type X20
1 filler type X4
1 DATA type X100
1 RECA redefines DATA
 2 AAA1 type X50
 2 AAA2 type X20
 2 filler 30
1 RECB redefines DATA
 2 BBB1 type X100
 3 B1AA occurs 10 unknown
 4 B1AB type X10 unknown ;
```

DEFINE SET

Syntax:

```
define {set} [SETNAME] of {database} DATA_BASE_NAME
 {path} {pcb}

{relating} RECORD_ID1 to {RECORD_ID2 [required|optional]}...
{from}

[linked by DATA_FIELD_NAME] ;
```

Semantics:

1. The above command is illegal for a relational DBMS data base.
2. To complete the above internal schema command the following elements must exist in the Common Data Model:  
  
data base  
record type  
data field
3. The following rules govern the creation of a set/path for DBMS type:
  - a. Sets may be created for TOTAL, IMS (called paths), and the CODASYL DBMS's: VAX-11, IDMS, and IDS.
  - b. CODASYL DBMS's require an entry for required/optional members.
  - c. TOTAL DBMS's require a linked by Data Field Name clause.
  - d. Single members are allowed in all DBMS's. Multiple members (Record\_List\_ID) may be used for the CODASYL DBMS's.

```
define {set} [SETNAME] of {database} DATA_BASE_NAME
 {path} {pcb}
```

1. The set or path is a required entry for TOTAL and CODASYL DBMS's. Path is used as a more natural entry for an IMS data base. For an IMS database, if "path" is used the set name is derived from combining the owner (RECORD\_ID1) and member (RECORD\_ID2) names.
2. The DATA\_BASE\_NAME or pcb is an optional entry if a DATA\_BASE\_NAME or pcb has previously been established during the session using a DEFINE DATABASE, DEFINE RECORD, or DEFINE SET command. The use of pcb is more natural for an IMS data base.

```
{relating} RECORD_ID1 to {RECORD_ID2 [required|optional]}...
```

{from}

1. The relating/from clause is a required entry. From is more natural with an IMS data base. RECORD\_ID1 denotes the owner of the set and RECORD\_ID2 denotes the member(s) of the set. RECORD\_ID2 is used for CODASYL DBMS's to show multiple members and includes the member RECORD\_IDs separated by a space. The required or optional clause may only be used for the CODASYL DBMS's. All other DBMS's default to required.

[linked by DATA\_FIELD\_NAME]

1. The linked by clause may only be used for a TOTAL DBMS and must include a DATA\_FIELD\_NAME from the variable record (RECORD\_ID2).

Examples:

define set MAY HAVE of database DB1 relating CUSTOMER\_REC to CUSTOMER\_ACTIVITY ;

define path of pcb DBIMS2 from SUPPLIER\_ACCT to SUPPLIER\_INVOICE ;

define set CONTROLLED\_BY of database DBTOTAL14 relating SHOP\_SUPPLY to SHOP\_REQUESTS linked by SHOP\_NO ;

DESCRIBE

Syntax:

```
describe DESC_TYPE [of] OBJECT_IDENTIFIER [class]
OBJECT_NAME

 ["description text"
 from 'FILENAME.EXT'] ;
```

Semantics:

1. Following is a list of objects that may be described and must exist in the Common Data Model:

| <u>OBJECT TYPE</u> | <u>OBJECT NAME(S)</u>       |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| attribute          | AC_NAME                     |
| entity             | EC_NAME                     |
| relation           | EC_NAME1 RC_NAME [EC_NAME2] |
| database           | DB_NAME                     |
| record             | DB_NAME REC_NAME            |
| datafield          | DB_NAME REC_NAME FIELD_NAME |
| set                | DB_NAME SET_NAME            |
| dataitem           | VIEW_NAME DI_NAME           |
| view               | VIEW_NAME                   |
| userdatatype       | DOMAIN_NAME DATA_TYPE_NAME  |
| domain             | DOMAIN_NAME                 |
| keyword            | KWORD_NAME                  |
| model              | MODEL_NAME                  |
| host               | HOST_NAME                   |

2. The description types DESC TYPE must previously exist. It can be stored using the CREATE DESCRIPTION command.
3. All new descriptive text will replace any pre-existing descriptive text for a particular description type and object.
4. No embedded quotation marks may be entered in the description text string.
5. There are three sources of descriptive text; the command itself, from a named file or through the forms text editor.
  - a. To enter descriptive text from the command itself use the "descriptive text" option.
  - b. When using the file "from FILENAME.EXT" option each record may be no longer than 80 characters. There is no practical limit on the number of records. Each quotation mark in the descriptive text from the file will be replaced by an apostrophe.
  - c. To enter descriptive text from the forms text editor consult the IISS UI/VTI Users Manual for Configuration Item: Text Editor.

6. To delete descriptive text from the model, use the describe command with an empty descriptive text string: describe SOURCE of ENTITY E3 "";
7. The current model must be established (ALTER MODEL) to describe attributes, entities and relations.
8. If object type is relation, EC NAME1 RC NAME EC\_NAME2 signifies a link relation and EC\_NAME1 RC\_NAME signifies a category relation.

Examples:

describe DEFINITION of ATTRIBUTE CUST\_ADDR  
"This is the customer bill-to-address. " ;

describe DESCRIPTIVE\_NAME ENTITY EMP\_INFO  
from 'EMPINFO.TXT' ;

describe SOURCE of ENTITY EMPL "" ;

To enter descriptive text from the text editor:

describe SOURCE of ENTITY EMPL ;

DROP ALGORITHM

Syntax:

```
drop algorithm MOD_NAME [MOD_INSTANCE] for {retrieval}
 {update }
[for preference [PREF_NUMB] ;
```

Semantics:

1. All references of the module MOD\_NAME for complex mappings will be disassociated.
2. MOD\_INSTANCE, if not specified, defaults to 1.
3. The module itself is not dropped.
4. Preference number, if not specified, defaults to 1.
5. If the algorithm being dropped is a conceptual to internal conversion algorithm, its mapping is also deleted.



DROP ALIAS

Syntax:

```
drop alias (entity EC_NAME
 | attribute AC_NAME) ;
```

Semantics:

1. To complete the above command the following elements must exist in the Common Data Model:  
alias for the entity or  
alias for the attribute
2. The EC\_NAME or AC\_NAME specified must be an alias for the entity or attribute and it is deleted.

Examples:

```
drop alias entity CUST;
drop alias attribute ORDNO ;
```

DROP ATTRIBUTE

Syntax:

drop attribute ATTRIBUTE\_NAME ...;

Semantics:

1. To complete the above command the following elements must exist in the Common Data Model:

model  
attribute

2. The attribute is deleted; if owned, all occurrences of the attribute are removed from owned attribute, attribute use, key member and inherited attribute use.
3. The attribute occurrence is deleted from the model.
4. Those key occurrences which would no longer have any key members are deleted.
5. If a key is deleted the occurrence of a complete relation is also deleted.
6. All keywords associated with the attribute will be dropped.
7. The primary name and all aliases for the attribute will also be deleted.
8. All description texts for the attribute will be deleted.
9. Attributes will not be dropped when mappings exist to data fields, sets, unions, partitions or algorithms.
10. If the attribute being drop is a discriminator in a category relation, the category relation will also be dropped with complete ripple down.

Examples:

drop attribute PHONE\_NO;

DROP CATEGORY

Syntax:

drop category [relation] {EC\_NAME RC\_NAME}...

Semantics:

1. To complete the above command the following elements must exist in the Common Data Model:  
category relation, generic entity, category entities, model
2. The key is "unmigrate" from the category entities and any other entities they have migrated, the attribute use and inherited attributes are removed from these entities.
3. The category relation and complete relation are deleted from the model.
4. The keywords associated with the relation are dropped.
5. All description texts for the relation are dropped.
6. Relations will not be dropped, when category relation to set mappings are present.

Example:

drop category EMPLOYEE EMPLOYEE\_TYPES;

DROP DATABASE

Syntax:

```
drop DBMS_TYPE {database} named DB_NAME ;
 {pcb }
```

Semantics:

1. To complete the above command the following elements must exist in the Common Data Model:  
  
database/pcb
2. The database is not dropped if the records, sets or fields are mapped to the conceptual schema.
3. This command drops the database, all associated record types, record sets, and data fields.
4. If the records, fields or sets of the databases are mapped to the conceptual schema thru a tag, category or link relation, or complex mapping algorithm or participate in record unions or horizontal partitions, the database will not be dropped.
5. All description texts for all associated sets, fields, or records and the data base will be deleted.

Examples:

```
drop ORACLE database named ORC_DB ;
drop TOTAL database named TOT_DB ;
drop VAX-11 database named COD_DB ;
drop IMS pcb named IMS_DB ;
```

DROP DBMS

Syntax:

drop dbms DBMS\_NAME ...;

Semantics:

1. DBMS\_NAME must previously exist.
2. If the dbms is cross referenced with a host, or any database is associated with the DBMS, the DBMS will not be dropped.

Examples:

drop dbms IMS TOTAL ;

DROP DESCRIPTION TYPE

Syntax:

drop description type DESC\_TYPE ... ;

Semantics:

1. This command will drop the description types entered. If any descriptions of any objects appear in the CDM, it cannot be dropped.
2. The description type will be converted to upper case if entered in lower case.

Examples:

drop description type USAGE MAINTAINER ;

DROP DOMAIN

Syntax:

drop domain DOMAIN\_NAME ... ;

Semantics:

1. To complete the above command the following elements must exist in the Common Data Model:

domain

2. If data types of the domain to be dropped are associated with any data fields, data items or attributes, the usage will be reported and the domain will not be dropped.
3. If condition 2 is not met, the data types associated with the domain are deleted, and then the domain itself is deleted.
4. All descriptive text will be deleted for the domain.

Examples:

drop domain ADDRESS;

DROP ENTITY

Syntax:

drop entity EC\_NAME ... ;

Semantics:

1. To complete the above command the following elements must exist in the Common Data Model:

entity  
model

2. Any owned attribute occurrences are deleted; also removed are attribute use, inherited attribute, key member and keys.
3. All link relations involving the entity are deleted, also any keywords associated with the entity.
4. If a generic entity is dropped, the category relation is dropped with complete ripple down.
5. If a category entity is dropped, the entity will be dropped from the category relation. If category entity is the only member of the category relation, the relation will be dropped with complete ripple down.
6. The entity is deleted from the model.
7. The primary name and all aliases for the entity will also be deleted.
8. All description text for the entity will be deleted.
9. Entities will not be dropped when mappings exist to records or fields or if the entity participates in unions, partitions, or algorithms.

Examples:

drop entity ORDER\_INFO;



DROP FIELD

Syntax:

```
drop {columns } FIELD_NAME ... of {table } REC_NAME
 {fields }
 {elements}
 {items }
 {record }
 {segment}

of {database} DB_NAME ;
 {pcb }
```

Semantics:

1. To complete the above command the following elements must exist in the Common Data Model:

columns/fields/elements/items  
table/record/segment  
database/pcb.

2. This command deletes all the fields specified, and its associations, provided there are no associated mappings.
3. All description text will be deleted for the data field.
4. Subcomponent fields are also dropped.
5. All redefinitions of this field shall also be dropped and any of its subcomponents.
6. Dropping a redefinition field does not affect the original field.
7. Be aware that a dropped field may leave an incomplete record definition in the CDM.

Examples:

drop columns C1 C2 of table TAB\_OR of database ORC\_DB;

drop elements SI\_ID SI\_QTY of pcb IMS\_DB ;

DROP HOST

Syntax:

drop host HOST\_ID ... ;

Semantics:

1. HOST\_ID must already be defined.
2. If the host is cross referenced with a DBMS, or any database is associated with the host, the host will not be dropped.
3. All description text for this host will also be deleted.

Examples:

drop host IBM HP;

DROP KEYWORD

Syntax:

drop keyword KEY\_WORD ...;

Semantics:

1. To complete the above command the following elements must exist in the Common Data Model:

keyword

2. The keyword reference is deleted from any entity class, attribute class and relation class.
3. The keyword itself is deleted.
4. Any description text associated with the keyword is also dropped.
5. NOTE: This command will drop a keyword irrespective of the model.

Examples:

drop keyword KEY\_ADDRESS ;

DROP LUW

Syntax:

drop luw LUW\_NAME;

Semantics:

1. To complete the above command the following elements must exist in the Common Data Model:  
Luw
2. The Logical unit of work is deleted.
3. All RP\_Mains are deleted from the logical unit of work.
4. The logical unit of work will not be deleted if there are modules precompiled against it. Instead a list of the modules will be displayed, and then the Drop Module command can be used to drop them.

Examples:

drop luw REPORTS;

## DROP MAP

### Syntax:

• for attribute:

```
drop map EC_NAME. {TAG_NAME for preference PREF_NUMB}
 {* };
```

• for link relation and category relation:

```
drop map EC_NAME1 RC_NAME [EC_NAME2];
```

### Semantics:

1. All mappings for a relation class must be dropped together.
2. When dropping an AUC mapping, if preference number 1 is specified, all mappings will be dropped since there must always be a primary mapping.
3. When EC\_NAME.\* is specified, all tags that are mapped for that entity for all preferences will be dropped.
4. The mapping will not be dropped if the tag is mapped thru a complex mapping. To delete this mapping, use DROP ALGORITHM.
5. To drop individual Relation Record Set mapping, use the ALTER MAP command.
6. When EC\_NAME.\* is specified, all entity to record mappings for the entity specified will be dropped along with the distributed rules for that entity.
7. Link relations require independent\_name, RC\_name and dependent\_entity name. Category relations require generic\_entity and rc\_name.

### Examples:

```
drop map PART.SIZE for preference 1;
```

```
drop map EMPLOYEE POSSESSES SKILL ;
```

DROP MODEL

Syntax:

drop model MODEL\_NAME;

Semantics:

1. MODEL\_NAME must exist.
2. Everything associated with a model will be dropped from the CDM. This is: all entities, owned attributes, attribute uses, keys, key members, inherited attribute uses, link and category relations and complete relations and all attributes. The descriptions, aliases and keywords for the entities, attributes and relations of the model will be dropped.
3. The MODEL\_NAME itself and its descriptions will be deleted.
4. The INTEGRATED\_MODEL cannot be dropped.

Examples:

DROP MODEL X;

DROP MODULE

Syntax:

drop module MOD\_NAME ...;

Semantics:

1. The module itself will be dropped and all module parameters for each module to be dropped will also be dropped.
2. Any module still associated with a complex mapping algorithm cannot be dropped. Use Drop Algorithm to delete the algorithm.
3. A module generated by the NDML precompiler can also be dropped, provided it is not an RP-Main.

Examples:

drop module N51 N5510 OUTPART;

DROP PARTITION

Syntax:

drop partition [INTEGER1] of entity EC\_NAME ;

Semantics:

1. The partitions of the entity named will be dropped.
2. This command will not affect the AUC mappings of the named entity in any way. The user is responsible for deleting any partition mappings of the specified entity, prior to using the DROP PARTITION command.
3. INTEGER1 unless specified will default to 1.

Examples:

drop partition of entity orders;



DROP PSB

Syntax:

drop psb PSB\_NAME ... ;

Semantics:

1. The PSB\_NAME must not have any databases (pcb's) associated with it. To drop the PCB, use the DROP DATABASE command.

Examples:

drop psb ABCD;

DROP RECORD

Syntax:

```
drop {table } REC_NAME of {database} DB_NAME ;
 {record }
 {segment}
```

Semantics:

1. To complete the above command the following elements must exist in the Common Data Model:  
  
table/record/segment  
database/pcb
2. This command deletes the record specified and all associated fields, areas, and sets provided there are no associated mappings.
3. All description text will be deleted for the record/table/segment and associated fields.

Examples:

```
drop table TAB_OR of database ORC_DB ;
drop segment SEG1 of pcb IMS_DB ;
```

DROP RELATION

Syntax:

drop relation { EC\_NAME\_1 RC\_NAME EC\_NAME\_2 } ...;

Semantics:

1. To complete the above command the following elements must exist in the Common Data Model.:  
link relation, independent entity, dependent entity, model
2. If a key had been migrated, it is "unmigrated" i.e., the attribute use and inherited attributes are removed from the dependent entity and from any other entities they have migrated.
3. The link relation and complete relation are deleted from the model.
4. The keywords associated with the relation are also dropped.
5. All description texts for the relation will be deleted.
6. Relations will not be dropped, when link relation to set mappings are present.

Examples:

drop relation SALES\_PERSON MANAGES ACCOUNT ;

DROP SET

Syntax:

```
drop { set } SET_NAME of {database} DB_NAME ;
 { path} {pcb }
```

Semantics:

1. To complete the above command the following elements must exist in the Common Data Model:  

set/path  
database/pcb
2. This command deletes the set specified.
3. If the set maps to a tag or relation class, the set will not be dropped.
4. All description texts for the set will be deleted.

Examples:

```
drop set TEST1 of database TOT_DB;
drop path TEST2 of pcb IMS_DB;
```

DROP UNION

Syntax:

drop union of record DB\_NAME.REC\_NAME ;

Semantics:

1. The record union named must previously exist.
2. This will not affect the definition of the record, the entity or any of its attribute mappings.

Examples:

drop union of record DB1.REC4;

DROP VIEW

Syntax:

drop view VIEW\_NAME ...;

Semantics:

1. A valid VIEW must exist in the Common Data Model.
2. All project data items associated with the view being dropped are deleted.
3. The surrogate entity (user view) to relation mappings associated with the view are deleted.
4. All data items associated with the view are deleted. First a check is made to verify that the data item does not participate in a conversion algorithm.
5. The view is deleted from the CDM.
6. All description texts for the view and data items belonging to the view will be deleted.

Examples:

drop view SUPPLIES MATERIAL\_LIST ;

HALT

Syntax:

HALT [WITH ROLLBACK];

Semantics:

1. The NDDL session will be terminated.
2. If commit mode is automatic, the rollback option will have no effect.
3. If commit mode is manual, the rollback option will undo any changes made since the last commit point. If the rollback option is not specified, all changes made since the last commit point will be committed.
4. Note: use of the user interface "HALT" key, see page I-6, in the interactive mode is equivalent in meaning to using a HALT; command. The function key will not perform a halt with rollback.
5. Regardless of the commit mode, a Halt without the Rollback option will commit all changes.

## MERGE MODEL

### Syntax:

```
merge model MODEL_NAME_1 with MODEL_NAME_2
 [into MODEL_NAME_3]
 [except [description] [alias] [keyword]];
```

### Semantics:

1. MODEL\_NAME\_1 and MODEL\_NAME\_2 must exist.
2. The NDDL commands necessary to physically merge MODEL\_NAME\_1 and MODEL\_NAME\_2 are generated on a file or screen. Use "SET OUTPUT" to establish the output mode - whether to the screen or to a file.
3. If MODEL\_NAME\_3 is entered, MODEL\_NAME\_3 must not exist. The result of the merge will create MODEL\_NAME\_3. All attributes, entities, link and category relations, keys, aliases, keywords and descriptions of MODEL\_NAME\_1 will be generated for MODEL\_NAME\_3, unless excepted. The output is the same as output from a COPY MODEL of MODEL\_NAME\_1 to MODEL\_NAME\_3.
4. If MODEL\_NAME\_3 is omitted, the result of the merge will alter MODEL\_NAME\_1.
5. For each entity in MODEL\_NAME\_2, if the entity does not exist in MODEL\_NAME\_1, the generated commands are the same as the output of a COPY ENTITY from MODEL\_NAME\_2 with relation.
6. For each entity in MODEL\_NAME\_2, if the entity does exist in MODEL\_NAME\_1, the generated commands are the same as the output of a COMBINE ENTITY from MODEL\_NAME\_2.
7. Refer to COMBINE ENTITY for a complete description of the EXCEPT clause.

### Generated Commands

The generated NDDL commands should be examined for potential run-time errors.

1. A create/alter entity command may attempt to add an owned attribute to an entity when the attribute is already owned by another entity in the target model. The modeler must decide which entity should own the attribute and change the NDDL accordingly.

NOTE: When an attribute is added to an entity and the attribute already exists in the target model, a comment is generated in the NDDL command following the attribute. The comment is:

/\* ATTRIBUTE MAY BE OWNED IN TARGET MODEL \*/



The comment will not cause an NDDL syntax error.

2. CREATE/ALTER CATEGORY commands should be checked for valid discriminating attributes and primary keys.

Examples:

```
merge model INTEGRATED MODEL with MODEL A;
merge model MODEL A with MODEL_B into NEW_MODEL
except alias keyword;
```

# RENAME

## Syntax:

```

rename {entity EC_NAME1 to EC_NAME2]
 {attribute AC_NAME1 to AC_NAME2]
 {keyword KEYWORD1 to KEYWORD2]
 {model MODEL_NAME to MODEL_NAME2]
 {domain DOM_NAME1 to DOM_NAME2]
 {view VIEW_NAME1 to VIEW_NAME2]
 {dataitem VIEW_NAME.DI_NAME1 to DI_NAME2]
 {host HOST_NAME1 to HOST_NAME2]
 {relation EC_NAME1 RC_NAME1 [EC_NAME2] to
 RC_NAME2]
 {database DB_NAME1 to DB_NAME2]
 {field DB_NAME.REC_NAME.FIELD_NAME1 to
 FIELD_NAME2]
 {datatype DATA_TYPE NAME1 DATA_TYPE_NAME2]
 {set DB_NAME.SET_NAME1 to SET_NAME2]
 {record DB_NAME.REC_NAME1 to REC_NAME2] ;

```

## Semantics:

1. To complete the above command the following elements must exist in the Common Data Model:  
  
entity or attribute or keyword or model or database, or  
record or field or set or datatype or domain or view or  
relation or host or dataitem;
2. After determining that the above elements exist, and the elements to be renamed do not previously exist, the object is updated.
3. Rename relation command requires both the dependent entity name and the independent entity name for the link relation to be renamed.
4. Rename relation command requires generic entity name for the category relation to be renamed.
5. When renaming a keyword, and KEYWORD2 already exists, all references of KEYWORD1 are replaced with KEYWORD2, and KEYWORD1 is deleted.
6. Renaming the attribute will not affect the tag name in any entity if it is owned or inherited.
7. The current model must be established before renaming an entity, attribute or relation.

Examples:

rename entity INVOICE to ORDER;

rename relation INVOICE SUPPLIES ORDER\_INFO to  
DESCRIBES ;

ROLLBACK

Syntax:

ROLLBACK;

Semantics:

1. This command will roll back, or un-do, all changes made to the CDM since the last commit point.
2. If the current setting of commit mode is "automatic", this command will have no effect since any changes would have been committed upon the completion of the previous command or, if in error, rolled back.

SET COMMIT

Syntax:

```
SET COMMIT {AUTOMATIC};
 { MANUAL }
```

Semantics:

1. Upon activation of the NDDL processor, in batch or interactive mode, the commit feature will default to automatic. That is, CDM changes will be committed after every successful NDDL command and changes rolled back (undone) whenever a fatal or serious error is encountered.
2. The user may elect to control commit by specifying the "MANUAL" option. In this case, database changes will be committed only when the user issues the commit command. If manual is selected, the user may also issue the rollback command at any time to "undo" any changes that have been made since the last commit point.
3. In all cases, the user will be notified when CDM changes have been successfully committed or rolled back.
4. In interactive mode, the command entry form will display the commit option chosen, automatic or manual, as a reminder.
5. In all cases, user errors (fatal or serious) will cause a rollback to occur. The NDDL processor will not allow errors to corrupt the integrity of the CDM. Thus, if commit mode is manual, any wanted changes from a previous successful command, not yet committed by the user, will be lost.

SET OUTPUT

Syntax:

```
set output to {[new] file 'string'};
 {screen }
```

Semantics:

1. Generated NDDL commands will be directed to either a user specified file or to the screen.
2. When new is specified, any command that will write to a specified file will open a new version of that file. If the operating system does not support multiple versions of the same file name, the previous version will be deleted. If new is not specified, the contents are appended to the end of the file.
3. The default output for batch NDDL mode will be a previously named file.
4. The default output for interactive mode will be the screen.
5. The CRT form will indicate the current database, current model, current commit mode and current output device.
6. NDDL commands, if directed to the screen, may be edited and executed.

Examples:

```
set output to file 'dump it';
set output to screen;
```

SECTION 4

NDDL RESERVED WORDS

Following is a list of NDDL reserved words. These words cannot be used as a user-defined variable in any NDDL command.

ACCESSED  
ACTIVE  
ADD  
AFTER  
ALGORITHM  
ALIAS  
ALL  
ALLOW  
ALTER  
AND  
AREAS  
AS  
AT  
ATTRIBUTE  
AUTOMATIC  
BACKUP  
BEFORE  
BETWEEN  
BY  
CHARACTER  
CHECK  
CLASS  
COLUMN  
COLUMNS  
COMBINE  
COMMA  
COMMENT  
COMMIT  
COMPARE  
CONSTANT  
COPY  
CREATE  
DATA  
DATABASE  
DATAFIELD  
DATAITEM  
DATATYPE  
DBMS  
DECIMAL  
DEFINE  
DEPENDING  
DESCRIBE  
DESCRIPTION  
DIRECTLY  
DIRECTORY  
DISALLOW  
DISTINCT

DOMAIN  
DOT  
DROP  
DUPLICATE  
ELEMENT  
ELEMENT  
ENTITY  
EQ  
EXCEPT  
EXIT  
FEEDBACK  
FIELD  
FIELDS  
FILE  
FILE NAME  
FILES  
FILLER  
FLOAT  
FOR  
FROM  
HALT  
HIGH\_VALUES  
HOST  
IN  
INCLUDE  
INDEXED  
INHERITED  
INTEGER  
INTO  
IS  
ITEM  
ITEMS  
KEY  
KEYWORD  
KNOWN  
LENGTH  
LINKED  
LOCATED  
LOW\_VALUES  
LPAREN  
MANUAL  
MANY  
MAP  
MEMBER  
MERGE  
MIGRATES  
MODEL  
MODULE  
NAMED  
NEW  
NIL  
NONKEY  
NOT  
NTM  
NULL  
NUMERIC  
OCCURS  
OF  
ON



OPTIONAL  
ORIGINAL\_SOURCE  
OUTPUT  
OWNED  
OWNERSHIP  
PACKED  
PARAMETERS  
PARTITION  
PASSIVE  
PASSWORD  
PATH  
PCB  
POSITION  
PREFERENCE  
PRIMARY  
PSB  
QUOTE  
RANGE  
RECORD  
REDEFINES  
REDUNDANT  
RELATING  
RELATION  
RELATIONAL  
RENAME  
REPLICATION  
REQUIRED  
RETRIEVAL  
ROLLBACK  
RPAREN  
SCHEMA  
SCREEN  
SECOND  
SEGMENT  
SELECT  
SET  
SIGNED  
SIZE  
SPACES  
STANDARD  
START  
STATUS  
STORES  
STRUCTURE  
SUBSCHEMA  
SUBSTITUTING  
TABLE  
THRU  
TO  
TYPE  
UNION  
UNIQUE  
UNKNOWN  
UNSIGNED  
UPDATE  
USERDATATYPE  
USING  
VALUE  
VIEW

UM 620341100  
30 September 1990

WHEN  
WHERE  
WITH  
ZEROES

SECTION 5

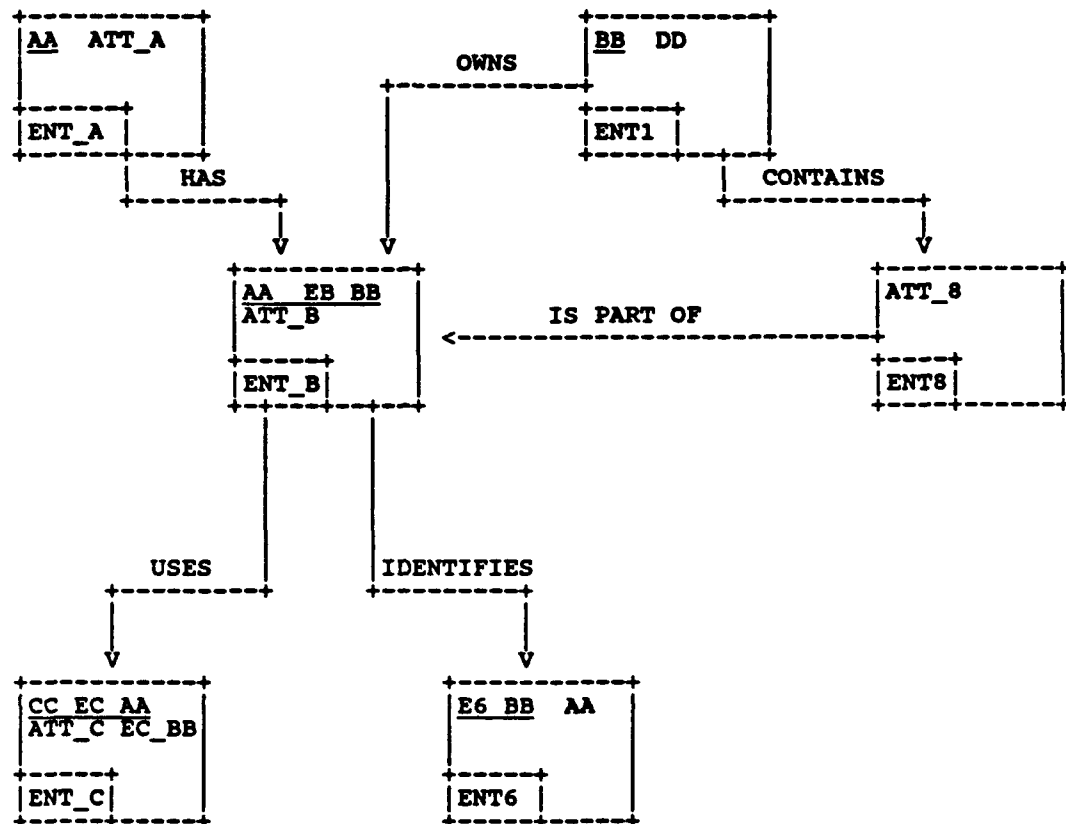
NDDL MODELING COMMANDS

This section will give an example of each modeling command and its expected results. The examples presented will use three models as a basis for all processing:

AUGIE\_MOD  
SALTY  
CRUMMY\_MOD

The following pages contain IDEF-1 diagrams for each model and the NDDL required to create each model.

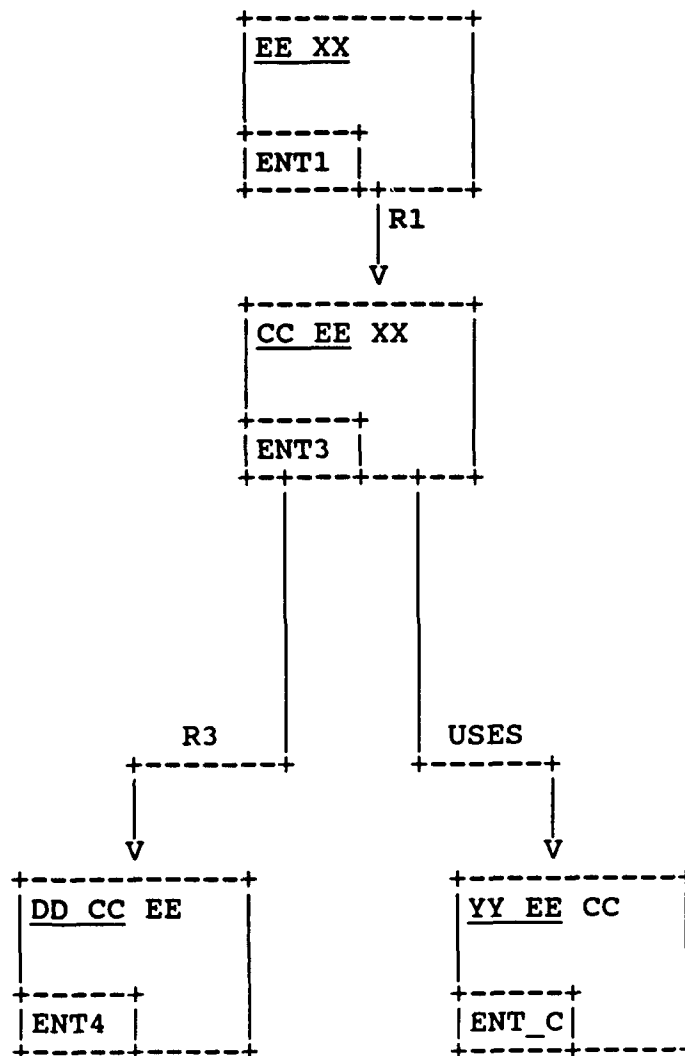
MODEL: AUGIE\_MOD



NDDL for Model AUGIE MOD

```
CREATE MODEL AUGIE MOD;
CREATE ATTRIBUTE AA DOMAIN CHARACTER_NAME KEYWORD AA KEYWORD;
CREATE ATTRIBUTE ATT_A DOMAIN CHARACTER_NAME KEYWORD ATTA_BOY;
CREATE ATTRIBUTE BB;
CREATE ATTRIBUTE DD DOMAIN CHARACTER_NAME;
CREATE ATTRIBUTE ATT_8;
CREATE ATTRIBUTE CC DOMAIN CHARACTER_NAME KEYWORD CC_KEYWORD;
CREATE ATTRIBUTE ATT_B DOMAIN CHARACTER_NAME;
CREATE ATTRIBUTE ATT_C DOMAIN CHARACTER_NAME;
CREATE ALIAS ATTRIBUTE ATT_A IS ATTA_ALIAS;
CREATE ALIAS ATTRIBUTE BB IS BB_ALIAS;
CREATE ENTITY ENT_A KEY EAK = AA OWNED ATTRIBUTE AA ATT_A;
CREATE ENTITY ENT_B OWNED ATTRIBUTE ATT_B;
CREATE ENTITY ENT_C OWNED ATTRIBUTE CC ATT_C KEYWORD K3 K10;
CREATE ENTITY ENT1 KEY E1K = BB OWNED ATTRIBUTE BB DD;
CREATE ENTITY ENT8 OWNED ATTRIBUTE ATT_8;
CREATE ENTITY ENT6;
CREATE RELATION ENT_A HAS ENT_B MIGRATES EAK;
CREATE RELATION ENT1 OWNS ENT_B MIGRATES E1K SET EB_BB = BB;
ALTER ENTITY ENT_B ADD KEY EBK = AA EB_BB;
CREATE RELATION ENT1 CONTAINS ENT8;
CREATE RELATION ENT_B USES ENT_C MIGRATES EBK
 SET EC_AA = AA EC_BB = EB_BB
 KEYWORD USES KW USES KEYWORD;
ALTER ENTITY ENT_C ADD KEY ECK = EC_AA CC;
CREATE RELATION ENT_B IDENTIFIES ENT6 MIGRATES EBK
 SET E6_BB = EB_BB
ALTER ENTITY ENT6 ADD KEY E6K = E6_BB;
CREATE RELATION ENT8 IS PART OF ENT_B;
DESCRIBE DEFINITION OF ATTRIBUTE BB
 "BB IS AN ATTRIBUTE IN MODEL AUGIE_MOD";
DESCRIBE EXAMPLE OF ATTRIBUTE BB
 "A RONCO CODAMATIC IS AN EXAMPLE OF A BB ATTRIBUTE";
DESCRIBE DEFINITION OF ATTRIBUTE ATTA_ALIAS
 "THIS IS AN ALIAS OF ATT_A IN MODEL AUGIE_MOD";
DESCRIBE DEFINITION OF ATTRIBUTE ATT_C
 "ATT_C IS A PRIMARY ATTRIBUTE IN MODEL AUGIE_MOD";
DESCRIBE DEFINITION OF RELATION ENT_B USES ENT_C
 "ENT_B USES ENT_C IS A RELATION IN AUGIE_MOD";
DESCRIBE SOURCE OF RELATION ENT_B USES ENT_C
 "SOURCE OF RELATION IS A CRAZED ANALYST";
HALT;
```

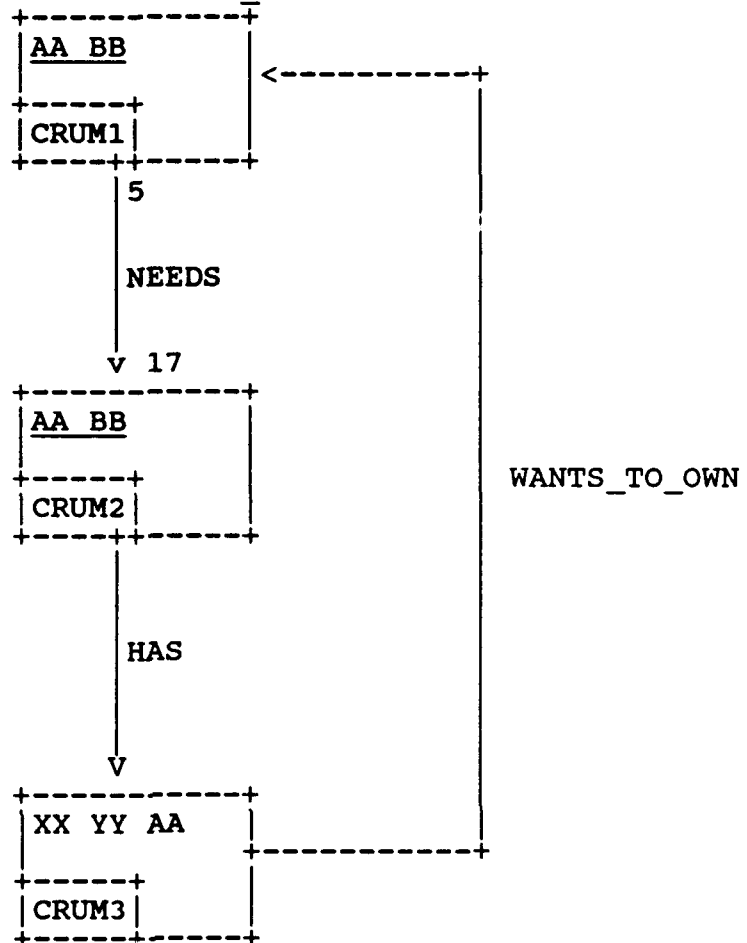
MODEL: SALTY



NDDL for Model SALTY

```
CREATE MODEL SALTY;
CREATE ATTRIBUTE EE DOMAIN CHARACTER_NAME;
CREATE ATTRIBUTE CC DOMAIN CHARACTER_NAME;
CREATE ATTRIBUTE DD DOMAIN CHARACTER_NAME;
CREATE ATTRIBUTE XX DOMAIN CHARACTER_NAME;
CREATE ATTRIBUTE YY DOMAIN CHARACTER_NAME;
CREATE ENTITY ENT1 OWNED ATTRIBUTE EE XX KEYWORD K1 K2;
CREATE ENTITY ENT3 OWNED ATTRIBUTE CC KEYWORD K5;
CREATE ENTITY ENT4 OWNED ATTRIBUTE DD;
CREATE ENTITY ENT_C OWNED ATTRIBUTE YY KEYWORD USES_KW K3;
ALTER ENTITY ENT1 ADD KEY E1K = EE XX;
CREATE RELATION ENT1 R1 ENT3 MIGRATES E1K;
ALTER ENTITY ENT3 ADD KEY E3K3 = EE CC;
CREATE RELATION ENT3 R3 ENT4 MIGRATES E3K3;
ALTER ENTITY ENT4 ADD KEY E4K4 = CC DD;
CREATE RELATION ENT3 USES ENT_C MIGRATES E3K3 KEYWORD USES_KW;
ALTER ENTITY ENT_C ADD KEY OAK = EE YY;
HALT;
```

MODEL: CRUMMY\_MOD





NDDL for Model CRUMMY MOD

```
CREATE MODEL CRUMMY_MOD;
CREATE ATTRIBUTE AA;
CREATE ATTRIBUTE BB DOMAIN CHARACTER_NAME;
CREATE ATTRIBUTE XX;
CREATE ATTRIBUTE YY;
CREATE ENTITY CRUM1 KEY C1K = AA BB;
CREATE ENTITY CRUM2;
CREATE ENTITY CRUM3 OWNED ATTRIBUTE XX YY;
CREATE RELATION 5 CRUM1 NEEDS 17 CRUM2 MIGRATES C1K;
ALTER ENTITY CRUM2 ADD KEY C2K1 = AA;
ALTER ENTITY CRUM2 ADD KEY C2K2 = AA BB;
CREATE RELATION CRUM2 HAS CRUM3 MIGRATES C2K1;
CREATE RELATION CRUM3 WANTS_TO_OWN CRUM1;
HALT;
```

CHECK MODEL

RESULT OF:  
SET OUTPUT TO FILE 'CRUMMY.OUT';  
CHECK MODEL CRUMMY\_MOD;

GENERATED ERROR MESSAGES

MODEL BEING CHECKED: CRUMMY\_MOD 01-09-87 12:30:26  
A NON SPECIFIC RELATION EXISTS BETWEEN CRUM1 NEEDS CRUM2  
TAG AA FOR ENTITY CRUM1 HAS NO DOMAIN  
TAG AA FOR ENTITY CRUM1 HAS NO DOMAIN  
TAG AA FOR ENTITY CRUM1 HAS NO DOMAIN  
C2K1 OF CRUM2 IS A DUPLICATE KEY OR SUBSET  
ENTITY CRUM3 HAS NO ATTRIBUTE USE CLASS  
ENTITY CRUM3 HAS NO KEY CLASS  
TAG XX FOR ENTITY CRUM3 HAS NO DOMAIN  
TAG YY FOR ENTITY CRUM3 HAS NO DOMAIN  
MODEL CRUMMY\_MOD HAS NO TOP ENTITY  
MODEL CRUMMY\_MOD HAS NO BOTTOM ENTITY

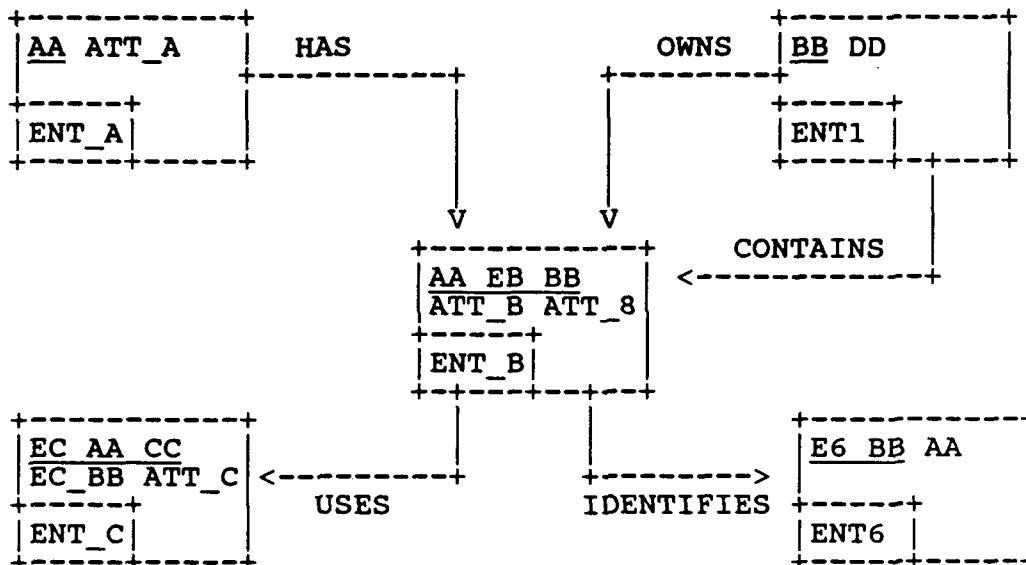
RESULT OF:  
CHECK MODEL SALTY;

GENERATED MESSAGE on file 'CRUMMY.OUT'

MODEL BEING CHECKED: SALTY 01-09-87 1:25:07  
MODEL SALTY HAS BEEN CHECKED

COMBINE ENTITY (Intra Model)

MODEL: AUGIE\_MOD  
RESULTS OF: COMBINE ENTITY ENT8 INTO ENT\_B ;



```
ALTER MODEL AUGIE MOD;
SET OUTPUT TO FILE 'CMBENT.ZZZ';
COMBINE ENTITY ENT8 INTO ENT_B;
```

GENERATED NDDL on file CMBENT.ZZZ

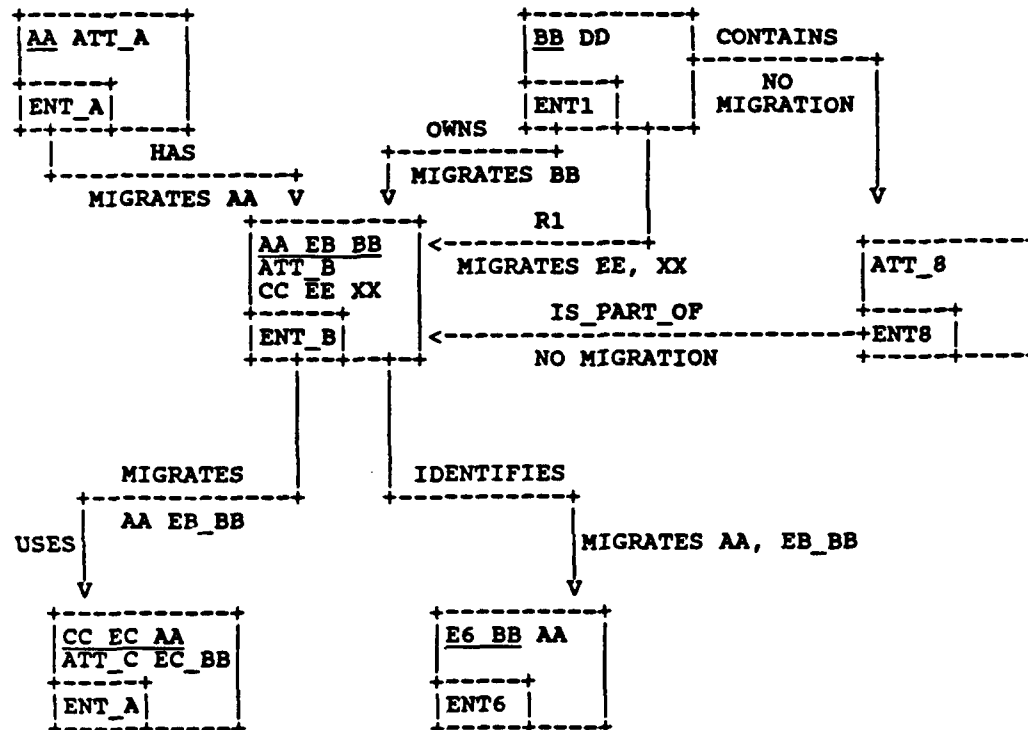
```
ALTER MODEL AUGIE MOD;
DROP RELATION ENT8 IS_PART_OF ENT_B;
DROP ENTITY ENT8;
ALTER ENTITY ENT_B ADD OWNED ATTRIBUTE ATT_8
/*THIS ATTRIBUTE MAY BE OWNED IN TARGET MODEL */;
CREATE ALIAS ENTITY ENT_B IS ENT8;
CREATE RELATION 1 ENT1 CONTAINS 0: MANY ENT_B;
```

SIGNIFICANT POINTS

1. DROPPING ENTITY ENT8 MAY HAVE SERIOUS CONSEQUENCES IF ITS KEY IS MIGRATED DOWN SEVERAL LEVELS.

COMBINE ENTITY (Inter Model)

MODEL: AUGIE MOD  
RESULTS OF: COMBINE ENTITY ENT3 FROM MODEL  
SALTY INTO ENT\_B;



```
ALTER MODEL AUGIE MOD;
SET OUTPUT TO FILE 'CMBENT.ZZZ';
COMBINE ENTITY ENT3 FROM MODEL SALTY INTO ENT_B;
```

GENERATED NDDL on file CMBENT.ZZZ

```
ALTER MODEL AUGIE MOD;
ALTER ENTITY ENT_B ADD OWNED ATTRIBUTE CC
/* THIS ATTRIBUTE MAY BE OWNED IN TARGET MODEL */
KEYWORD KS;
CREATE ALIAS ENTITY ENT_B IS ENT3;
CREATE RELATION 1 ENT1 R1 0: MANY ENT_B MIGRATES
E1K SET EE = EE XX = XX;
ALTER ENTITY ENT_B ADD KEY E3K3 = CC EE;
```

SIGNIFICANT POINTS:

1. CC CANNOT BE OWNED BY ENT\_B SINCE IT IS ALREADY OWNED BY ENT\_C. CC MUST BE RENAMED.
2. EE AND XX CANNOT BE MIGRATED FROM ENT1 SINCE IT IS NEITHER OWNED NOR INHERITED BY ENT1.
3. THE RELATION ENT3 R3 ENT4 IN MODEL SALTY IS NOT ADDED TO AUGIE\_MOD SINCE ENT4 DOES NOT EXIST IN AUGIE\_MOD.
4. RELATION ENT1 R1 ENT\_B IS MIGRATING E1K (E1K = EE XX) OF MODEL SALTY, BUT THIS VERY SAME KEY ALREADY EXISTS IN MODEL AUGIE\_MOD (E1K = BB)
5. RELATION ENT3 USES ENT\_C IN MODEL SALTY ALREADY EXISTS AS ENT\_B USES ENT\_C IN MODEL AUGIE\_MOD.

COMPARE MODEL

RESULT OF:

SET OUTPUT TO FILE 'CMP.OUT';  
COMPARE MODEL AUGIE\_MOD WITH SALTY;

GENERATED MESSAGES on file CMP.OUT

ENTITY OR ALIAS ENT\_C EXISTS IN BOTH MODELS  
ENTITY OR ALIAS ENT\_I EXISTS IN BOTH MODELS  
ATTRIBUTE OR ALIAS DD EXISTS IN BOTH MODELS  
ATTRIBUTE OR ALIAS CC EXISTS IN BOTH MODELS  
ENTITY ENT\_C AND ENTITY ENT\_C HAVE MATCHING KEYWORD K3  
RELATION USES AND RELATION USES HAVE MATCHING KEYWORD USES\_KW

COPY ATTRIBUTE

MODEL: GENERAL PURPOSE  
RESULT OF: SET OUTPUT TO FILE 'COPATT.222';  
COPY ATTRIBUTE ATT\_A FROM  
MODEL AUGIE\_MOD TO  
NEWATT\_A;

GENERATED NDDL ON FILE COPATT.ZZZ

ALTER MODEL GENERAL PURPOSE;  
CREATE ATTRIBUTE NEWATT\_A DOMAIN CHARACTER\_NAME  
KEYWORD ATTA\_BOY;  
DESCRIBE DEFINITION OF ATTRIBUTE  
NEWATT\_A  
"THIS IS AN ALIAS OF ATT\_A IN MODEL  
AUGIE\_MOD";  
CREATE ALIAS ATTRIBUTE NEWATT\_A IS  
ATTA\_ALIAS;



COPY ENTITY...WITH RELATION

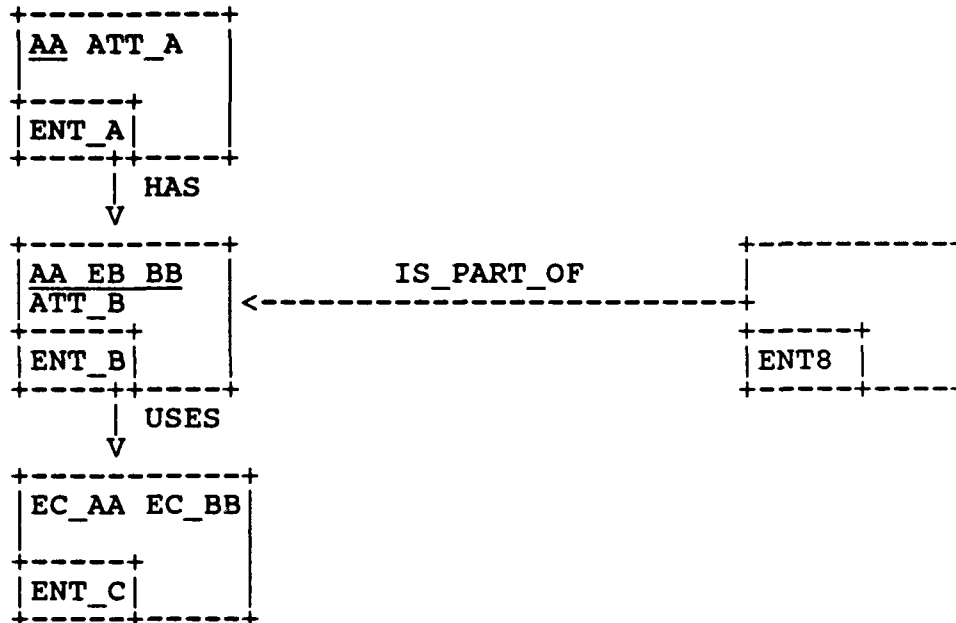
MODEL: COPYREL

|                 |
|-----------------|
| <u>AA</u> ATT_A |
| ENT_A           |

|      |
|------|
| ENT8 |
|------|

|       |
|-------|
| ENT_C |
|-------|

MODEL: COPYREL  
RESULT OF: COPY ENTITY ENT\_B FROM MODEL  
AUGIE\_MOD WITH RELATION;



```
ALTER MODEL COPYREL;
SET OUTPUT TO FILE 'ICOPENT.YYY';
COPY ENTITY ENT_B FROM MODEL AUGIE_MOD WITH RELATION;
```

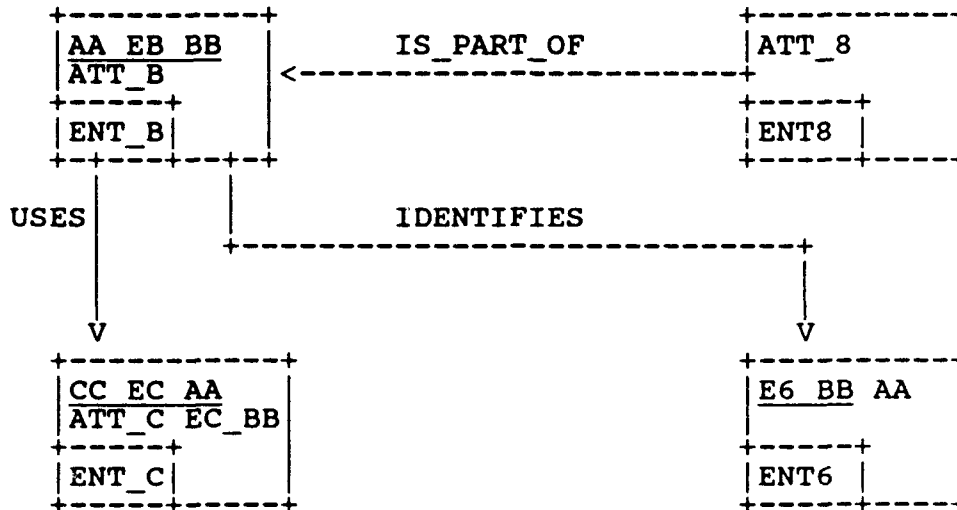
GENERATED NDDL ON FILE COPENT.YYY

```
ALTER MODEL COYREL;
CREATE ATTRIBUTE ATT_B DOMAIN CHARACTER DOMAIN
;
CREATE ENTITY ENT_B OWNED ATTRIBUTE ATT_B;
CREATE RELATION 1 ENT_A HAS O: MANY ENT_B MIGRATES
 EAK SET AA = AA;
CREATE RELATION 1 ENT8 IS PART_OF O: MANY ENT_B;
ALTER ENTITY ENT_B ADD KEY
 EBK = AA EB_BB;
CREATE RELATION 1 ENT_B USES O: MANY ENT_C MIGRATES
 EBK SET EC_AA = AA EC_BB = EB_BB
 KEYWORD USES KW USES KEYWORD;
DESCRIBE DEFINITION OF RELATION ENT_B USES ENT_C
"
ENT_B USES ENT_C IS A RELATION IN AUGIE_MOD
"
;
DESCRIBE SOURCE OF RELATION ENT_B USES ENT_C
"
SOURCE OF RELATION IS A CRAZED ANALYST
"
;
```

SIGNIFICANT POINTS:

1. ENT1 DOES NOT EXIST IN MODEL COPYREL HENCE THE RELATION ENT1 OWNS ENT\_B IS NOT COPIED.
2. ATTRIBUTE EB\_BB MUST BE CREATED PRIOR TO BEING INCLUDED AS PART OF THE KEY EBK.

MODEL: GENERAL-PURPOSE  
RESULT OF: COPY ENTITY ENT8 FROM MODEL  
AUGIE\_MOD WITH STRUCTURE;



```
ALTER MODEL GENERALPURPOSE
SET OUTPUT TO FILE 'COPENT.ZZZ';
COPY ENTITY ENT8 FROM MODEL AUGIE_MOD WITH STRUCTURE;
```

GENERATED NDDL ON FILE COPENT.ZZZ

```
ALTER MODEL GENERALPURPOSE;
CREATE ATTRIBUTE ATT_8 DOMAIN UNDEFINED
;
CREATE ENTITY ENT8 OWNED ATTRIBUTE ATT_8;
CREATE ATTRIBUTE CC DOMAIN CHARACTER_NAME
 KEYWORD CC_KEYWORD;
CREATE ATTRIBUTE ATT_B DOMAIN CHARACTER_NAME
;
CREATE ATTRIBUTE ATT_C DOMAIN CHARACTER_NAME
;
DESCRIBE DEFINITION OF ATTRIBUTE IN MODEL AUGIE_MOD
"
ATT_C IS A PRIMARY ATTRIBUTE IN MODEL AUGIE_MOD
"
;
CREATE ENTITY ENT_B
 OWNED ATTRIBUTE ATT_B
;
CREATE ENTITY ENT_C
 OWNED ATTRIBUTE CC ATT_C
 KEYWORD K3 K10;
CREATE ENTITY ENT6
;
CREATE RELATION 1 ENT8 IS_KPART_OF 0: MANY ENT_B
;
ALTER ENTITY ENT_B ADD KEY
 EBK = AA EB_BB;
CREATE RELATION 1 ENT_B USES 0: MANY ENT_C
 MIGRATES EBK SET EC_AA = AA EC_BB = EB_BB
 KEYWORD USES_KW USES_KEYWORD;
```

```
DESCRIBE DEFINITION OF RELATION ENT_B USES ENT_C
"
ENT_B USES ENT_C IS A RELATION IN AUGIE_MOD
"
;
DESCRIBE SOURCE OF RELATION ENT_B USES ENT_C
"
SOURCE OF RELATION IS A CRAZED ANALYST
"
;
ALTER ENTITY ENT_C ADD KEY
 ECK = EC_AA CC;
CREATE RELATION 1 ENT_B IDENTIFIES 0: MANY ENT6
 MIGRATES EBK SET AA = AA E6_BB = EB_BB
;
ALTER ENTITY ENT6 ADD KEY
 E6K = E6_BB;
```

SIGNIFICANT POINTS:

1. ATTRIBUTES AA AND EB BB MUST BE CREATED PRIOR TO INCLUDING AS PART OF THE KEY EBK.

COPY MODEL

SET OUTPUT TO FILE 'COPMOD.XXX';  
COPY MODEL FROM MODEL AUGIE\_MOD TO AUGIE\_COPY;

GENERATED NDDL ON FILE COPMOD.XXX

```
CREATE MODEL AUGIE_COPY;
CREATE ATTRIBUTE AA DOMAIN CHARACTER_NAME
 KEYWORD AA KEYWORD;
CREATE ATTRIBUTE ATT_A DOMAIN CHARACTER_NAME
 KEYWORD ATTA_BOY;
DESCRIBE DEFINITION OF ATTRIBUTE ATT_A
"
THIS IS AN ALIAS OF ATT_A IN MODEL AUGIE_MOD
"
;
CREATE ALIAS ATTRIBUTE
 ATT_A IS ATTA_ALIAS;
CREATE ATTRIBUTE BB DOMAIN UNDEFINED
;
DESCRIBE DEFINITION OF ATTRIBUTE BB
"
BB IS AN ATTRIBUTE IN MODEL AUGIE_MOD
"
;
DESCRIBE EXAMPLE OF ATTRIBUTE BB
"
A RONCO CONDAMATIC IS AN EXAMPLE OF A BB ATTRIBUTE
"
;
CREATE ALIAS ATTRIBUTE
 BB IS BB_ALIAS;
CREATE ATTRIBUTE DD DOMAIN CHARACTER_NAME
;
CREATE ATTRIBUTE ATT_8 DOMAIN UNDEFINED
;
CREATE ATTRIBUTE CC DOMAIN CHARACTER_NAME
 KEYWORD CC KEYWORD;
CREATE ATTRIBUTE ATT_B DOMAIN CHARACTER_NAME
;
CREATE ATTRIBUTE ATT_C DOMAIN CHARACTER_NAME
;
```

```
DESCRIBE DEFINITION OF ATTRIBUTE ATT_C
"
ATT_C IS A PRIMARY ATTRIBUTE IN MODEL AUGIE_MOD
"

;
CREATE ENTITY ENT_A
 OWNED ATTRIBUTE AA ATT_A
;
CREATE ENTITY ENT_B
 OWNED ATTRIBUTE ATT_B
;
CREATE ENTITY ENT_C
 OWNED ATTRIBUTE CC ATT_C
 KEYWORD K3 K10;
CREATE ENTITY ENT1
 OWNED ATTRIBUTE BB DD
;
CREATE ENTITY ENT8
 OWNED ATTRIBUTE ATT_8
;
CREATE ENTITY ENT6
;
ALTER ENTITY ENT_A ADD KEY
 EAK = AA;
ALTER ENTITY ENT1 ADD KEY
 E1K = BB;
CREATE RELATION 1 ENT_A HAS O: MANY ENT_B MIGRATES EAK
 SET AA = AA
;
CREATE RELATION 1 ENT1 OWNS O: MANY ENT_B MIGRATES E1K
 SET EB_BB = BB
;
ALTER ENTITY ENT_B ADD KEY
 EBK = AA EB_BB;
CREATE RELATION 1 ENT1 CONTAINS O: MANY ENT8
CREATE RELATION 1 ENT8 IS_PART_OF O: MANY ENT_B;
;
CREATE RELATION 1 ENT_B USES O: MANY ENT_C MIGRATES EBK
 SET EC_AA = AA EC_BB = EB_BB
 KEYWORD USES KW USES KEYWORD;
DESCRIBE DEFINITION OF RELATION ENT_B USES ENT_C
"
ENT_B USES ENT_C IS A RELATION IN AUGIE_MOD
"

;
```



DESCRIBE SOURCE OF RELATION ENT\_B USES ENT\_C

"

SOURCE OF RELATION IS A CRAZED ANALYST

"

;  
ALTER ENTITY ENT\_CC ADD KEY

ECK = EC\_AA CC;

CREATE RELATION 1 ENT\_B IDENTIFIES O: MANY ENT6

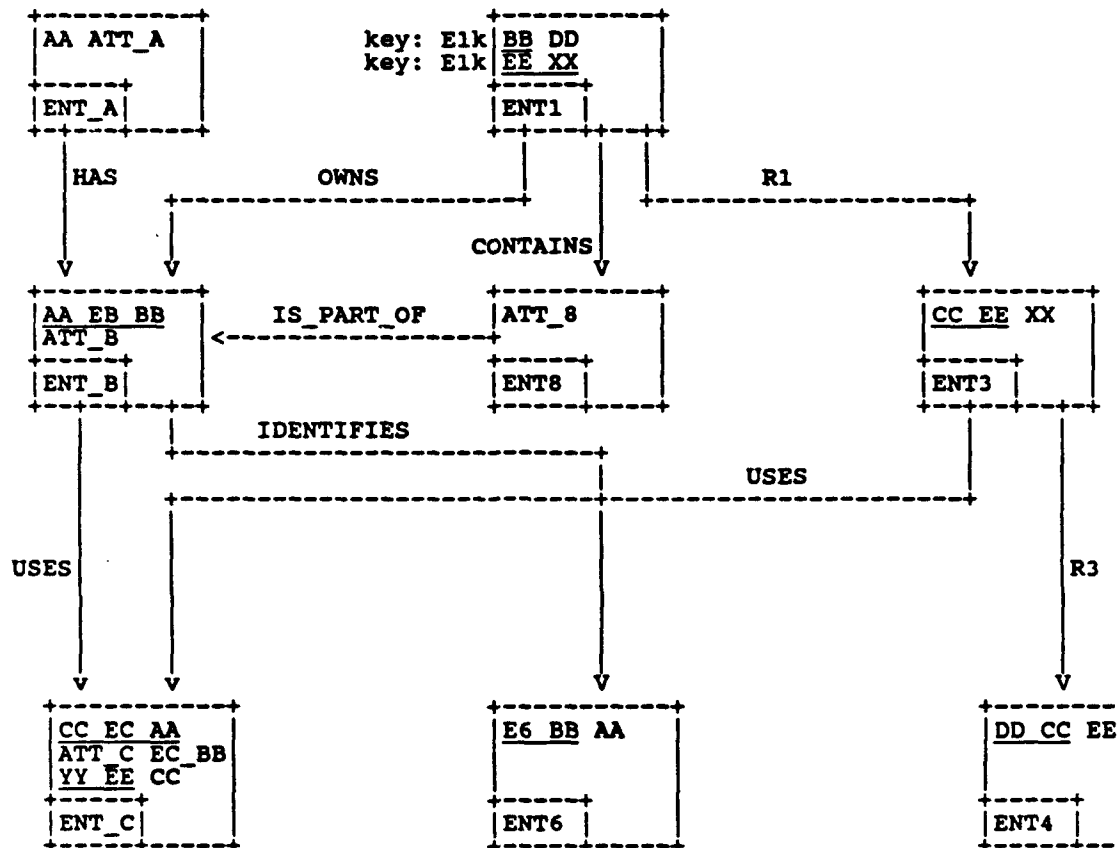
MIGRATES EBK SET AA = AA E6\_BB = EB\_BB

;  
ALTER ENTITY ENT6 ADD KEYK

E6K = E6\_BB;

MERGE MODEL

MODEL: AUGIE MOD  
RESULTS OF: MERGE MODEL AUGIE MOD WITH SALTY  
EXCEPT DESCRIPTION ALIAS KEYWORD;



SET OUTPUT TO FILE 'MRGMOD.FIL';  
MERGE MODEL AUGIE MOD WITH SALTY  
EXCEPT DESCRIPTION ALIAS KEYWORD;

GENERATED NDDL ON FILE MRGMOD.FIL

```
ALTER MODEL AUGIE MOD ;
CREATE ATTRIBUTE EE DOMAIN CHARACTER_NAME ;
CREATE ATTRIBUTE XX DOMAIN CHARACTER_NAME ;
ALTER ENTITY ENT1 ADD OWNED ATTRIBUTE EE XX ;
ALTER ENTITY ENT1 ADD
 KEY E1K = EE XX ;
CREATE ENTITY ENT3 OWNED ATTRIBUTE CC
 /* THIS ATTRIBUTE MAY BE OWNED IN TARGET MODEL */ ;
CREATE RELATION 1 ENT1 R1 O: MANY ENT3
 MIGRATES E1K SET
 EE = EE XX =XX ;
ALTER ENTITY ENT3 ADD
 KEY ESK3 = EE CC ;
CREATE ENTITY ENT4 OWNED ATTRIBUTE DD
 /* THIS ATTRIBUTE MAY BE OWNED IN TARGET MODEL */ ;
CREATE RELATION 1 ENT3 R3 O: MANY ENT4
 MIGRATES E3K3 SET
 EE = EE CC = CC ;
ALTER ENTITY ENT4 ADD
 KEY E4K4 = CC DD ;
CREATE ATTRIBUTE YY DOMAIN CHARACTER_NAME ;
ALTER ENTITY ENT_C ADD OWNED ATTRIBUTE YY ;
CREATE RELATION 1 ENT3 USES O: MANY ENT_C
 MIGRATES E3K3 SET
 EE = EE CC = CC
ALTER ENTITY ENT_C ADD
 KEY ECKC = EE YY ;
```

SIGNIFICANT POINTS:

1. ENTITY ENT1 HAS 2 IDENTICAL KEYS.
2. ATTRIBUTE CC IS OWNED BY ENTITIES ENT\_C AND ENT3; ALSO  
ATTRIBUTE DD IS OWNED BY ENTITIES ENT1 AND ENT4.

SECTION 6

MAPPING PHASES

CREATE/DEFINE

Phase 1:

CREATE CONCEPTUAL SCHEMA (ENTITIES, ATTRIBUTES,  
TAGS, RELATIONS)  
DEFINE INTERNAL SCHEMA (DATABASES, RECORDS, FIELDS,  
SETS)  
(Note: Insure that the internal schema definitions  
match up with how the physical database has  
been created)

Phase 2:

CREATE VIEW  
CREATE PARTITION  
CREATE UNION  
DEFINE MODULE

Phase 3:

CREATE MAP  
DEFINE ALGORITHM

DROP

Phase 1:

DROP ALGORITHM  
DROP MAP

Phase 2:

DROP UNION  
DROP PARTITION  
DROP VIEW  
DROP MODULE

Phase 3:

DROP CONCEPTUAL SCHEMA (ENTITIES, ATTRIBUTES,  
TAGS, RELATIONS)  
DROP INTERNAL SCHEMA (RECORDS, FIELDS, SETS,  
DATABASES)

SECTION 7

DISPLAY CDM CONTENTS

To display the entire contents of the CDM:

Set output to file 'dump.it';  
Copy domain all;  
Copy host all;  
Copy dbms all;  
Copy model INTEGRATED\_MODEL;

Copy view all;  
Copy module all;  
Copy database all;  
Copy map for entity all;  
Copy map for relation all;

This is probably best done in batch.

## SECTION 8

### TABLE OF DATATYPES

Tables A-1 thru A-6 summarize the VAX-11 data type supported by VAX-11 C, COBOL, FORTRAN and NDML. If an entity contains a NO, the VAX-11 data type is not supported by that language.

TABLE A-1: SIGNED Integer Data Types

|          | SIGNED<br>BYTE | SIGNED<br>WORD      | SIGNED<br>LONGWORD      | SIGNED<br>QUADWORD    |
|----------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| C        | CHAR           | SHORT INT           | INT                     | NO                    |
| COBOL    | NO             | PIC S9(1-4)<br>COMP | PIC S9(5-9)<br>COMP     | PIC S9<br>(10-18) COM |
| FORTTRAN | BYTE           | INTEGER*2           | INTEGER*4 or<br>INTEGER | NO                    |
| NDML     | NO             | I 1-4               | I 5-9                   | I 10-18               |

TABLE A-2: UNSIGNED Integer Data Types

|          | UNSIGNED<br>BYTE | UNSIGNED<br>WORD      | UNSIGNED<br>LONGWORD | UNSIGNED<br>QUADWORD |
|----------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| C        | UNSIGNED<br>CHAR | UNSIGNED<br>SHORT INT | UNSIGNED INT         | NO                   |
| COBOL    | NO               | PIC 9(1-4)<br>COMP    | PIC 9(5-9)<br>COMP   | PIC 9<br>(10-18) CO  |
| FORTTRAN | NO               | NO                    | NO                   | NO                   |
| NDML     | NO               | NO                    | NO                   | NO                   |

TABLE A-3: FLOATING Data Types

|          | FLOATING           | D_FLOATING        | G_FLOATING | H_FLOATING |
|----------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|------------|
| C        | Float              | DOUBLE            | NO         | NO         |
| COBOL    | (no PIC)<br>COMP-1 | no PIC)<br>COMP-2 | NO         | NO         |
| FORTTRAN | REAL or<br>REAL*4  | REAL*8 +          | REAL*8 +   | REAL*16    |
| NDML     | F                  | NO                | NO         | NO         |

+ = A compiler switch may be necessary; this data type may not be compatible with another data type if used in the same program. See the language reference manual for this language for more information.



TABLE A-4: FLOATING COMPLEX Data Types

|         | FLOATING<br>COMPLEX     | D FLOATING<br>COMPLEX | G FLOATING<br>COMPLEX | H FLOATING<br>COMPLEX |
|---------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| C       | NO                      | NO                    | NO                    | NO                    |
| COBOL   | NO                      | NO                    | NO                    | NO                    |
| FORTRAN | COMPLEX or<br>COMPLEX*8 | COMPLEX*16 +          | COMPLEX*16 +          | COMPLEX*32            |
| NDML    | NO                      | NO                    | NO                    | NO                    |

+ = A compiler switch may be necessary; this data type may not be compatible with another data type if used in the same program. See the language reference manual for this language for more information.

TABLE A-5: CHARACTER Data Types

|          | CHARACTER      |
|----------|----------------|
| C        | CHAR(n) +      |
| COBOL    | PIC X(n) +     |
| FORTTRAN | CHARACTER*n ++ |
| NDML     | C              |

+ = n is the length in bytes.

++ = n is less than or equal to 32,767.

TABLE A-6: NUMERIC Data Types

|         | UNSIGNED<br>NUMERIC | LEFT SEPARATE<br>NUMERIC                   | RIGHT SEPARATE<br>NUMERIC                   |
|---------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| C       | NO                  | NO                                         | NO                                          |
| COBOL   | PIC 9(1-18) +       | PIC S9(1-18) +<br>SIGN LEADING<br>SEPARATE | PIC S9(1-18) +<br>SIGN TRAILING<br>SEPARATE |
| FORTRAN | NO                  | NO                                         | NO                                          |
| NDML    | N(1-18)             | NO                                         | NO                                          |

+ = There is a language restriction: the number of digits cannot be greater than 18.

TABLE A-6: NUMERIC Data Types (Cont.)

|          | LEFT OVERPUNCHED<br>NUMERIC    | RIGHT OVERPUNCHED<br>NUMERIC    | ZONED<br>NUMERIC | PACKED<br>DECIMA    |
|----------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| C        | NO                             | NO                              | NO               | NO                  |
| COBOL    | PIC S9(1-18) +<br>SIGN LEADING | PIC S9(1-18) +<br>SIGN TRAILING | NO               | PIC S9(1-<br>COMP-3 |
| FORTTRAN | NO                             | NO                              | NO               | NO                  |
| NDML     | NO                             | S (1-18)                        | NO               | P (1-18)            |

+ = There is a language restriction: the number of digits cannot be greater than 18.

APENDIX A

NDDL ERROR LISTING

| ERROR MESSAGE<br>-----                                              | ROUTINE<br>----- | ERR TYP<br>----- | OBJECT TYPE<br>----- |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| --COMMAND NOT COMMITTED--                                           | PROCMD           | WARNING          |                      |
| --COMMAND SUCCESSFUL, COMMIT<br>PERFORMED--                         | PROCMD           | WARNING          |                      |
| --COMMAND SUCCESSFUL--                                              | PROCMD           | WARNING          |                      |
| --COMMAND SYNTAX CORRECT--                                          | PROCMD           | WARNING          |                      |
| --COMMANDS ROLLED BACK--                                            | PROCMD           | WARNING          |                      |
| --COMMIT PERFORMED--                                                | PROCMD           | WARNING          |                      |
| <AC-NAME> KEYWORD NOT DELETED                                       | DRPATT           | ERROR            | KEYWORD              |
| <AREA-ID> AND <RT-ID><br>ASSOCIATION COULD NOT BE<br>INSERTED       | ALTREC           | ERROR            | RECORD               |
| <AREA-NAME> COULD NOT BE<br>INSERTED INTO DATA_BASE AREA            | DEFREC           | ERROR            | DATABASE             |
| <AUC-NAME> CAN NOT BE ADDED AS<br>KEY MEMBER                        | ADDKC            | ERROR            | KEY                  |
| <AUC-NAME> IS AN INVALID KEY<br>CLASS MEMBER                        | ADDKM            | WARNING          | ATTRIBUTE            |
| <AUC-NAME> IS NOT IN KEY CLASS                                      | MKRNLST          | ERROR            | RELATION             |
| <DATA-TYPE-NAME> IS CURRENTLY<br>USED BY THE VERIFICATION<br>MODULE | DRPDT            | ERROR            | USER-<br>DATATYPE    |
| <DATA-TYPE-NAME> IS NOT DEFINED<br>IN USER_DEF_DATA_TYPE            | DEFFLDS          | ERROR            | RECORD               |
| <DATA-TYPE-NAME> IS NOT DEFINED<br>IN USER_DEF_DATATYPE             | ADDFLDS          | ERROR            | RECORD               |
| <DATA-TYPE-NAME> IS NOT DEFINED<br>IN USER_DEF_DATA_TYPE            | ALTFLDS          | ERROR            | DATAFIELD            |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                                                                         | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------------|
| <DATA-TYPE-NAME> IS REFERENCED<br>IN DATA ITEM OR <DATA-TYPE-<br>NAME> IS REFERENCED IN<br>DATA_FIELD | DRPDT   | ERROR   | USER-<br>DATATYPE |
| <DBMS-NAME> IS NOT A LEGAL DBMS                                                                       | DEFSET  | ERROR   | SET               |
| <DF-ID> DOES NOT EXIST.                                                                               | ALTFLDS | ERROR   | DATAFIELD         |
| <DF-ID> IS ALREADY DEFINED IN<br><RT-ID>                                                              | ADDFLDS | ERROR   | RECORD            |
| <DF-ID> SHOULD BE DEFINED<br>BEFORE FIELD IT IS INDEXING                                              | DEFFLDS | ERROR   | RECORD            |
| <DF-ID> WAS NOT PREVIOUSLY<br>INDEXED DATAFIELD                                                       | ALTFLDS | WARNING | DATAFIELD         |
| <DF-ID> WAS PREVIOUSLY INDEXED                                                                        | ALTFLDS | ERROR   | DATAFIELD         |
| <EC-NAME> NOT FOUND ON<br>ENTITY_NAME                                                                 | ADDUNIN | ERROR   | CSIS              |
| <EC-NAME> NOT FOUND ON<br>ENTITY_NAME                                                                 | ALTUNIN | ERROR   | CSIS              |
| <ERR-CNTR-X> ERRORS FOUND WHEN<br>VERIFYING VALUES ON VALUE<br>TABLE                                  | ALTVLRG | ERROR   | DOMAIN            |
| <ERR-CNTR-X> ERRORS WHEN<br>VERIFYING RANGES ON<br>DOMAIN_RANGE TABLE                                 | ALTVLRG | ERROR   | DOMAIN            |
| <FDL-FILE-NAME(FDL-INDEX)><br><FDL-HOST-ID(FDL-INDEX<br><FDL-MODULE-NAME(FDL-INDEX)>                  | DRPSMOD | WARNING | MODULE            |
| <FIELD-NAME-1> DOES NOT EXIST                                                                         | ADDFLDS | ERROR   | RECORD            |
| <FIELD-NAME-1> IS ALREADY<br>INDEXING ANOTHER FIELD                                                   | ALTFLDS | ERROR   | DATAFIELD         |
| <HEADER-LINE>                                                                                         | DRPSMOD | WARNING | MODULE            |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                                               | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| <INDEX-DFID(INDEX-IND)> SHOULD<br>BE DEFINED BEFORE FIELD IT IS<br>INDEXING | ADDFLDS | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| <MOD-ID> NOT DEFINED FOR<br>PREFERENCE                                      | DRPALG  | ERROR   | CSIS/CSES   |
| <MOD-NAME> MODEL CANNOT BE<br>COPIED                                        | CPYMOD  | ERROR   | MODEL       |
| <MOD-NAME> MODEL STRUCTURE IS<br>INVALID                                    | CPYMOD  | ERROR   | MODEL       |
| <OBJ-TYPE> IS AN UNRECOGNIZED<br>OBJ TYPE                                   | VEROBJ  | ERROR   |             |
| <OBJ-TYPE> IS AN UNRECONGNIZED<br>OBJ TYPE                                  | VEROBJ1 | ERROR   | OBJECT      |
| <RC-NAME-LST> DOES NOT EXIST                                                | AOAMGDP | ERROR   | RELATION    |
| <RT-ID>: NOT DELETED FROM<br>DATA_FIELD                                     | DRPREC  | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| <RT-ID>: NOT DELETED FROM<br>DB_AREA_ASSIGNMENT                             | DRPREC  | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| <RT-ID>: NOT DELETED FROM<br>LINKAGE_DATA_FIELD                             | DRPREC  | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| <RT-ID>: NOT DELETED FROM<br>RECORD-TYPE                                    | DRPREC  | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| <RT-ID>: TEXT DESC WAS NOT<br>DELETED                                       | DRPREC  | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| <SET NAME> HAS ALREADY BEEN RC<br>MAPPED                                    | MAPRC   | ERROR   | SET         |
| <SET-ID> ALREADY EXISTS                                                     | DEFSET  | ERROR   | SET         |
| <SET-ID> ALREADY EXISTS                                                     | DEFSET  | ERROR   | SET         |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                                                                                        | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| <TAG-NAME> IS NOT IN ENTITY<br><EC-NAME> DOES NOT HAVE<br>SPECIFIED TAG NAME                                         | BLVWLST | ERROR   | VIEW        |
| <TDFT-DFID(TDFT-INDEX)> IS A<br>DEPENDING ON FIELD<br>AND CANNOT BE A GROUP OR<br>REPEATING OR INDEX.                | FLDSEMS | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| <TDFT-DFID(TDFT-INDEX)> IS A<br>DEPENDING ON FIELD<br>AND MUST DEFINED AS NUMERIC<br>DATA TYPE                       | FLDSEMS | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| <TDFT-DFID(TDFT-INDEX)> IS A<br>REDEFINING FIELD AND CANNOT<br>BE REPEATING OR AN INDEX                              | FLDSEMS | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| <TDFT-DFID(TDFT-INDEX)> IS AN<br>INDEX FIELD WHICH CANNOT<br>REDEFINE OR BE A GROUP OR A<br>KEY OR A REPEATING FIELD | FLDSEMS | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| <TDFT-DFID(TDFT-INDEX)> MUST<br>BE SAME TYPE KEY<br>AS <TDFT-DFID(TEMP-INDEX)>                                       | FLDSEMS | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| <attribute class name><br>ATTRIBUTE CLASS NOT DELETED                                                                | DRPATT  | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| <attribute class name><br>DESCRIPTION TEXT NOT DELETED                                                               | DRPATT  | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| <attribute class name> DOES NOT<br>EXIST                                                                             | DRPATT  | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| <attribute class name> DOES NOT<br>EXIST                                                                             | ALTATT  | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| <attribute class name> NAME NOT<br>DELETED                                                                           | DRPATT  | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |



| ERROR MESSAGE                                               | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|--------------|
| -----                                                       | -----   | -----   | -----        |
| <attribute class name> OWNED<br>ATTRIBUTE NOT DELETED       | DRPATT  | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE    |
| <member record name> DOES NOT<br>EXIST FOR DB AND SET       | FND1MEM | ERROR   | SET          |
| <set name> DOES NOT EXIST                                   | FND1MEM | ERROR   | SET          |
| <set name> HAS ALREADY BEEN AUC<br>MAPPED                   | MAPRC   | ERROR   | SET          |
| <set name> MUST HAVE ONE MEMBER<br>REC TYPE                 | FND1MEM | ERROR   | SET          |
| A CS-IS MAPPING ALREADY EXISTS<br>FOR THIS TAG              | ADDMAP  | ERROR   | CSIS         |
| A CURRENT MODEL HAS NOT BEEN<br>ESTABLISHED FOR THE SESSION | VEROBJ  | ERROR   | MODEL        |
| A CURRENT MODEL HAS NOT BEEN<br>ESTABLISHED FOR THE SESSION | VEROBJ1 | ERROR   | MODEL        |
| A DATABASE ERROR HAS OCCURRED -<br>DESCRIBE NOT PERFORMED   | RDDDESC | ERROR   | DATABASE     |
| A DATABASE ERROR HAS OCCURRED -<br>DESCRIBE NOT PERFORMED   | DDESC   | ERROR   | DATABASE     |
| A DATABASE ERROR HAS OCURRED -<br>MAPPING NOT PERFORMED     | MAPRC   | ERROR   | CSIS/CSES    |
| A DESCRIPTION EXISTS FOR OBJECT<br>COPIED TO                | SELDESC | ERROR   | DESCRIPTION  |
| A DESCRIPTION EXISTS FOR OBJECT<br>COPIED TO                | SEL1DSC | ERROR   | DESCRIPTION  |
| A MAPPING ALREADY EXISTS FOR<br>THIS PREFERENCE             | ADDMAP  | ERROR   | CSIS         |
| A STANDARD DATA TYPE IS ALREADY<br>DEFINED <DATA-TYPE-NAME> | ADDSTD  | ERROR   | USERDATATYPE |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                                                 | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| A UNIQUE NUMBER CAN NOT BE<br>ASSIGNED TO ATTRIBUTE                           | BLDATT  | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| A UNIQUE NUMBER CAN NOT BE<br>ASSIGNED TO ATTRIBUTE<br><AC-NAME>              | BLDATT1 | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| A UNIQUE NUMBER CAN NOT BE<br>ASSIGNED TO MODEL <model-name><br>BEING CREATED | CRTMOD  | ERROR   | MODEL       |
| ABBR-NAME MUST BE UNIQUE FOR<br>EACH ENTITY                                   | BLVWLST | ERROR   | VIEW        |
| ABBREVIATIONS MUST BE USED IF<br>MORE THAN 1 ENTITY SPECIFIED                 | BLVWLST | ERROR   | VIEW        |
| AC KEYWORD ALREADY EXISTS                                                     | ADDKWA  | ERROR   | KEYWORD     |
| ACTIVE MAPPINGS MUST HAVE PREF<br>NUMBERS BETWEEN 1 AND 50                    | CRTMAP  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| ACTIVE MAPPINGS MUST HAVE PREF<br>NUMBERS BETWEEN 1 AND 50                    | ALTMAP  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| ADD OR DROP MUST ALWAYS BE<br>SPECIFIED                                       | ALTREC  | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| ADD/DROP CLAUSE CANNOT BE USED<br>IF PREFERENCE NUMBERS WERE<br>SWITCHED      | ALTMAP  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| ADDFRM ERROR IN INITSES - RCODE<br>IS <RCODE>                                 | INITSES | ERROR   |             |
| ALGORITHM USING <MOD-ID> TO BE<br>DELETED IS NOT DEFINED                      | DRPALG  | ERROR   | CSIS/CSSES  |
| ALGORITHM USING MODULE <MOD-ID><br>COULD NOT BE DELETED                       | DRPALG  | ERROR   | CSIS/CSSES  |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                                                  | ROUTINE         | ERR TYP      | OBJECT TYPE     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|
| ALIAS <AC-NAME> DOES NOT EXIST<br><alias-id>                                   | DRPALI          | ERROR        | ATTRIBUTE       |
| ALIAS <ALIAS-ID> DOES NOT EXIST<br>FOR ATTRIBUTE                               | ALTALI          | ERROR        | ATTRIBUTE       |
| ALIAS <ALIAS-ID> DOES NOT EXIST<br>FOR ENTITY                                  | ALTALI          | ERROR        | ATTRIBUTE       |
| ALIAS <alias-id> ALREADY EXISTS<br>FOR ATTRIBUTE                               | CRTALI          | ERROR        | ATTRIBUTE       |
| ALIAS <alias-id> ALREADY EXISTS<br>FOR ENTITY                                  | CRTALI          | ERROR        | ENTITY          |
| ALIAS <ec-name> DOES NOT EXIST                                                 | DRPALI          | ERROR        | ENTITY          |
| ALIAS COULD NOT BE CREATED FOR<br>ATTRIBUTE <ob-id>                            | CRTALI          | ERROR        | ATTRIBUTE       |
| ALIAS COULD NOT BE CREATED FOR<br>ENTITY <obj-id>                              | CRTALI          | ERROR        | ENTITY          |
| ALL ENTITY NUMBERS ASSIGNED -<br><EC-NAME> NOT PROCESSED                       | CRTENT          | ERROR        | ENTITY          |
| ALL FIELDS MUST BELONG TO SAME<br>RECORD                                       | ALGCHK          | ERROR        | CSIS            |
| ALL KEY CLASS NUMBERS ASSIGNED                                                 | ADDKC           | ERROR        | KEY             |
| ALL KEYWORD NUMBERS ASSIGNED                                                   | ADDKW           | ERROR        | KEYWORD         |
| ALL OTHER COMMANDS WILL BE<br>SYNTAX CHECKED ONLY ---NO<br>CHANGE MADE---      | PROCMD          | WARNING      |                 |
| ALL RECORD TO ENTITY MAPS WILL<br>BE DROPPED FOR THIS ENTITY<br>SHOULD BE USED | DRPSMAP<br>DROP | ERROR<br>MAP | CSIS<br>COMMAND |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                                                               | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| ALL RELATION CLASS NUMBERS<br>ASSIGNED                                                      | CRTREL  | ERROR   | RELATION    |
| ALL TAGS MUST BELONG TO THE<br>SAME ENTITY                                                  | ALGCHK  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| ALL VALUES AND RANGES DROPPED<br>VERIF. MODULE DELETED=<br><RETV-APNAME>                    | ALTVMOD | WARNING |             |
| ALTER ADD 'TO FIELD' INVALID<br>UNLESS ENTITY IS HP                                         | ADDMAP  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| ALTER COMMAND HAS INADVERTENTLY<br>DELETED ALL PARTITIONS                                   | ALTPART | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| ALTER DROP 'FIELD' COMMAND<br>WOULD LEAVE NO FIELDS IN MAP<br>- USE DROP MAP COMMAND        | DRPSMAP | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| ALTER DROP INVALID UNLESS<br>ENTITY IS HZ_PART                                              | DRPSMAP | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| ALTER FUNCTION INVALID FOR RC<br>MAPPING                                                    | ALTMAP  | ERROR   | RELATION    |
| ALTERING PREF NUM DOES NOT<br>ALLOW CLASS/CATEGORY TO BE<br>CHANGED                         | ALTMAP  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| ALTERING PREF NUM WOULD LEAVE<br>TAG W/O A FIRST PREFERENCE                                 | ALTMAP  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| ALTERING PREFERENCE WOULD<br>LEAVE TAG WITHOUT A FIRST<br>PREFERENCE                        | ALTMAP  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| AN ELEMENTARY NON-REPEATING<br>FIELD MUST HAVE A DATA TYPE<br>- SEE <TDFT-DFID(TDFT-INDEX)> | FLDSEMS | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| AN ENTITY IN MODEL <model-name><br>HAS MORE THAN 5 KEY CLASSES                              | ADDRCEC | ERROR   | MODEL       |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                                              | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| -----                                                                      | -----   | -----   | -----       |
| AN UNEQUAL NUMBER OF ATTRIBUTES<br>FOR SUBSTITUTION CANNOT<br>BE PROCESSED | KCMSUBS | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| AND RECORD <RT-ID> DO NOT EXIST<br>ON CDM                                  | ALTPART | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| AND RECORD TYPE <RT-ID> DO NOT<br>EXIST                                    | CRTPART | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| APPLICATION PRECOMPILED AGAINST<br>DATABASE                                | CHKRPS  | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| APPLICATIONS EXIST AGAINST<br>DATABASE                                     | VERRCDB | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| APPLICATIONS EXIST AGAINST<br>DATABASE                                     | VERRPDB | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| AREA <AREA-ID> COULD NOT BE<br>INSERTED                                    | DEFAREA | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| AREA <AREA-ID> COULD NOT BE<br>INSERTED INTO<br>DB_AREA_ASSIGNMENT         | DEFREC  | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| AREA <AREA-ID> DOES NOT EXIST                                              | DEFAREA | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| AREA <AREA-ID> DOES NOT EXIST                                              | ALTREC  | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| AREA <AREA-NAME> ALREADY EXISTS                                            | DEFCODL | WARNING | DATABASE    |
| AREA <AREA-NAME> ALREADY EXISTS                                            | ALTCODL | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| AREA <AREA-NAME> DOES NOT EXIST                                            | ALTCODL | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| AREA ALREADY EXISTS IN DATA_<br>BASE_AREA                                  | DEFREC  | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| AREA INFORMATION MISSING OR<br>INCORRECT FOR CODASYL DBMS                  | DEFREC  | ERROR   | DATABASE    |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                                              | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| AT LEAST 1 AREA/RECORD<br>ASSOCIATION MUST EXIST FOR<br>CODASYL DATA BASES | ALTREC  | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| AT LEAST 2 RECORD PARTITIONS<br>MUST EXIST FOR AN ENTITY                   | CRTPART | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| ATTEMPT TO DELETE LAST AREA<br>ASSOCIATED WITH DATA BASE                   | ALTCODL | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| ATTEMPT TO DELETE LAST FILE<br>ASSOCIATED WITH DATA BASE                   | ALTTOT  | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| ATTRIBUTE <AC-NAME2> ALREADY<br>EXISTS                                     | FCOPATT | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| ATTRIBUTE <AC-NAME> ALREADY<br>EXISTS IN THE MODEL                         | BLDATT1 | WARNING | ATTRIBUTE   |
| ATTRIBUTE <AC-NAME> CAN NOT<br>BE CREATED                                  | BLDATT1 | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| ATTRIBUTE <AC-NAME> COULD NOT<br>BE DELETED                                | GETACAL | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| ATTRIBUTE <AC-NAME> DOES NOT<br>EXIST                                      | ALTALI  | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| ATTRIBUTE <AC-NAME> IS ALREADY<br>OWNED                                    | ADDOAC  | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| ATTRIBUTE <AC-NAME> NOT<br>INSERTED INOT ATTRIBUTE_NAME                    | ICOPATT | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| ATTRIBUTE <AC-NAME> TO BE<br>COPIED DOES NOT EXIST                         | COPATT  | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| ATTRIBUTE <ALIAS-ID> SYSTEM<br>ERROR: UNABLE TO ALTER BIAS                 | ALTALI  | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                                 | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| ATTRIBUTE <OBJ-ID-1> DOES NOT EXIST                           | VEROBJ  | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| ATTRIBUTE <OBJ-ID> DOES NOT EXIST                             | ALTALI  | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| ATTRIBUTE <OBJ-ID> SYSTEM ERROR: UNABLE TO ALTER BIAS         | ALTALI  | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| ATTRIBUTE <OBJ_ID_1> DOES NOT EXIST                           | VEROBJ1 | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| ATTRIBUTE <TAG-NAME> DOES NOT EXIST IN THIS ENTITY            | KCMSUSB | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| ATTRIBUTE <TAG-NAME> DOES NOT EXITS IN THE ENTITY             | KCMDRP  | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| ATTRIBUTE <TAG-NAME> HAS DOMAIN UNDEFINED                     | CHKDOMS | ERROR   | DOMAIN      |
| ATTRIBUTE <TAG-NAME> HAS DOMAIN UNDEFINED                     | SMVIEW  | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| ATTRIBUTE <TAG-NAME> IS ALREADY A MEMBER OF THE SPECIFIED KEY | KCMSUBS | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| ATTRIBUTE <TAG-NAME> IS NOT A MEMBER OF THE SPECIFIED KEY     | KCMSUBS | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| ATTRIBUTE <TAG-NAME> IS NOT ASSOCIATED WITH THIS ENTITY       | KCMSUBS | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| ATTRIBUTE <TAG-NAME> OR DOMAIN INFORMATION MISSING            | MAPADF  | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| ATTRIBUTE <ac-name> ALREADY EXISTS IN THE MODEL               | BLDATT  | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| ATTRIBUTE <ac-name> CAN NOT BE CREATED                        | BLDATT  | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                                                   | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| ATTRIBUTE <ac-name> IS<br>ASSOCIATED WITH DOMAIN                                | VERACDT | WARNING | ATTRIBUTE   |
| ATTRIBUTE <obj-id> DOES NOT<br>EXIST                                            | CRTALI  | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| ATTRIBUTE ALIAS NAME <AC-NAME><br>CAN NOT BE CREATED                            | WRTALI  | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| ATTRIBUTE COULD NOT BE BUILT                                                    | ICOPATT | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| ATTRIBUTE COULD NOT BE COPIED                                                   | TERATTR | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| ATTRIBUTE DESCRIPTION NOT<br>CREATED                                            | BLDATT1 | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| ATTRIBUTE DESCRIPTION NOT<br>INSERTED                                           | ICOPATT | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| ATTRIBUTE KEYWORD CAN NOT BE<br>CREATED                                         | WRTACKW | WARNING | ATTRIBUTE   |
| ATTRIBUTE NAME <ac-name> CAN<br>NOT BE CREATED                                  | WRTANAM | WARNING | ATTRIBUTE   |
| ATTRIBUTE NAME TO BE COPIED<br>AS MUST BE ENTERED                               | COPATT  | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| ATTRIBUTE NAMES SHOULD BE<br>DIFFERENT                                          | COPATT  | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| ATTRIBUTE USE CL NOT DELETED<br>FOR ATTRIBUTE CLASS<br><attribute class number> | DELAUC  | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| ATTRIBUTE USE CLASS CAN NOT BE<br>DELETED:                                      | FNDAUC  | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| ATTRIBUTE USE CLASS WAS NOT<br>DELETED                                          | DELOAC  | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |



| ERROR MESSAGE                                                        | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| -----                                                                | -----   | -----   | -----       |
| AUC ALG PARMS NOT FOUND FOR<br>MODULE <MOD-ID><br><MOD-INST-TEMP>    | WRTALG  | ERROR   | CSIS/CSES   |
| AUC MUST MAP TO SAME OWNER IN<br>THE SAME DATABASE                   | VOMAPS  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| AUC TO FIELD MAPPING EXISTS                                          | DELFLDS | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| AUC TO SET MAPPING EXISTS                                            | DELFLDS | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| AUC VALUE <AUC-VALUE> IS NOT<br>UNIQUE FOR THIS PREFERENCE           | MAPASET | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| AUC VALUE <AUC-VALUE> IS NOT<br>UNIQUE FOR THIS PREFERENCE           | ALTSMAP | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| AUP TABLE OVERFLOW ERROR                                             | SELAPRM | ERROR   |             |
| AUP TABLE OVERFLOW ERROR                                             | SELAPRM | ERROR   |             |
| BAD CLOSE <SHOW-RC>                                                  | CHKKEYS | ERROR   | MODEL       |
| BAD DATA IN ATTRIBUTE_USE_CLASS                                      | WRTWHCL | ERROR   | VIEW        |
| BAD FETCH <SHOW-RC>                                                  | CHKKEYS | ERROR   | MODEL       |
| BAD SELECT <SHOW-RC>                                                 | CHKKEYS | ERROR   | MODEL       |
| BEG. VALUE = <BEG-VALUE><br>BUT NO ENDING VALUE                      | ALTVLRG | WARNING | DOMAIN      |
| BEG. VALUE = <DOM-BEG-VALUE><br>BUT NO ENDING VAL.                   | CRTVLRG | ERROR   | DOMAIN      |
| BEG. VALUE = <DOM-BEG-VALUE><br>BUT NO ENDING VALUE IN RANGE<br>LIST | CRTVMOD | ERROR   | DOMAIN      |
| BIND 12 ERROR <MOD-NAME>                                             | INSFLD  | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| BIND1 ERROR <MOD-NAME>                                               | INSFLD  | ERROR   | RECORD      |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                                               | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| BIND10 ERROR <MOD-NAME>                                                     | INSFLD  | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| BIND11 ERROR <MOD-NAME>                                                     | INSFLD  | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| BIND13 ERROR <MOD-NAME>                                                     | INSFLD  | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| BIND14 ERROR <MOD-NAME>                                                     | INSFLD  | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| BIND15 ERROR <MOD-NAME>                                                     | INSFLD  | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| BIND2 ERROR <MOD-NAME>                                                      | INSFLD  | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| BIND3 ERROR <MOD-NAME>                                                      | INSFLD  | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| BIND4 ERROR <MOD-NAME>                                                      | INSFLD  | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| BIND5 ERROR <MOD-NAME>                                                      | INSFLD  | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| BIND6 ERROR <MOD-NAME>                                                      | INSFLD  | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| BIND7 ERROR <MOD-NAME>                                                      | INSFLD  | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| BIND8 ERROR <MOD-NAME>                                                      | INSFLD  | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| BIND9 ERROR <MOD-NAME>                                                      | INSFLD  | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| CANNOT CREATE FILE FOR<br>DESCRIPTION EDITING                               | WRDSFL  | ERROR   |             |
| CANNOT DROP ATTRIBUTE<br><TAG-NAME>, IT IS NOT A<br>MEMBER OF THE KEY CLASS | KCMDRP  | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| CANNOT OPEN PARCL1 <OPN-NAME>                                               | CDP12   | ERROR   |             |
| CANNOT OPEN PARCL2 <OPN-NAME>                                               | CDP12   | ERROR   |             |
| CANNOT OPEN PARCL3 <OPN-NAME>                                               | CDP12   | ERROR   |             |
| CANNOT OPEN PARCL4 <OPN-NAME>                                               | CDP12   | ERROR   |             |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                      | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| -----                                              | -----   | -----   | -----       |
| CANNOT SPECIFY VARIABLE<br>AS LENGTH ZERO          | ADDDT   | ERROR   | DATAITEM    |
| COBINDN1 ERROR <MOD-NAME>                          | DELFLDA | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| COBINDN1 ERROR <MOD-NAME>                          | MODFLD  | ERROR   | DATAFIELD   |
| COBINDN10 ERROR <MOD-NAME>                         | MODFLD  | ERROR   | DATAFIELD   |
| COBINDN11 ERROR <MOD-NAME>                         | MODFLD  | ERROR   | DATAFIELD   |
| COBINDN12 ERROR <MOD-NAME>                         | MODFLD  | ERROR   | DATAFIELD   |
| COBINDN2 ERROR                                     | DELFLDA | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| COBINDN2 ERROR <MOD-NAME>                          | MODFLD  | ERROR   | DATAFIELD   |
| COBINDN3 ERROR <MOD-NAME>                          | MODFLD  | ERROR   | DATAFIELD   |
| COBINDN4 ERROR <MOD-NAME>                          | MODFLD  | ERROR   | DATAFIELD   |
| COBINDN5 ERROR <MOD-NAME>                          | MODFLD  | ERROR   | DATAFIELD   |
| COBINDN6 ERROR <MOD-NAME>                          | MODFLD  | ERROR   | DATAFIELD   |
| COBINDN7 ERROR <MOD-NAME>                          | MODFLD  | ERROR   | DATAFIELD   |
| COBINDN8 ERROR <MOD-NAME>                          | MODFLD  | ERROR   | DATAFIELD   |
| COBINDN9 ERROR <MOD-NAME>                          | MODFLD  | ERROR   | DATAFIELD   |
| CODASYL DATA BASE COULD NOT<br>BE INSERTED         | DEFCODL | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| CODASYL REQUIRES A DATABASE<br>LOCATION            | DEFCODL | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| CODASYL REQUIRES SCHEMA,<br>SUBSCHEMA, AREA CLAUSE | DEFCODL | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| COEXEC ERROR                                       | DELFLDA | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| COEXEC ERROR <MOD-NAME>                            | MODFLD  | ERROR   | DATAFIELD   |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                                             | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| COMMAND NOT IMPLEMENTED                                                   | BRANCHR | ERROR   | SYNTAX      |
| COMMAND NOT PROCESSED                                                     | PROCMD  | ERROR   |             |
| COMMAND UNRECOGNIZED                                                      | BRANCHR | ERROR   | SYNTAX      |
| COMPLETE RELATION NOT DELETED<br>FOR KEY CLASS <KC-NO>                    | DELMTKC | ERROR   | KEY         |
| COMPLEX MAPPING EXISTS FOR<br>TAG <TAG-NO>                                | VERTMAP | ERROR   | CSES        |
| COMPLEX MAPPING EXISTS FOR<br>THIS TAG                                    | DELMTAG | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| COMPONENT DATA FIELD IS<br>INVALID FOR DATA FIELD<br><DF-ID>              | RECSEMS | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| CONSTANT ALG PARMS NOT<br>SELECTED FOR MODULE <MOD-ID><br><MOD-INST-TEMP> | WRTALG  | ERROR   | CSIS/CSES   |
| COPY VIEW 'ALL' NOT COMPLETED                                             | CPYVIEW | ERROR   | VIEW        |
| COPY VIEW <VIEW-ID> NOT<br>COMPLETED                                      | CPYVIEW | ERROR   | VIEW        |
| COSQL3 ERROR <MOD-NAME>                                                   | DELFLDA | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| COSQL3 ERROR <MOD-NAME>                                                   | MODFLD  | ERROR   | DATAFIELD   |
| COULD NOT DELETE OLD<br>DESCRIPTION TEXT                                  | STRINS  | ERROR   | DESCRIPTION |
| COULD NOT DELETE OLD<br>DESCRIPTION TEXT                                  | FILEINS | ERROR   | DESCRIPTION |

| ERROR MESSAGE<br>-----                                                     | ROUTINE<br>----- | ERR TYP<br>----- | OBJECT TYPE<br>----- |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| COULD NOT LOCATE GROUP DATA<br>FIELD FOR COMPONENT<br><DFT-DFID(DFT-INDEX) | ADDFLDS          | ERROR            | RECORD               |
| COULD NOT VERIFY DATA BASE<br>(DB-NAME)                                    | CPYMSET          | ERROR            |                      |
| COULD NOT VERIFY SET ID<br>(SET ID)                                        | CPYMSET          | ERROR            |                      |
| CS-IS MAPPING NOT FOUND FOR<br>THIS PREFERENCE.                            | DRPMAP           | ERROR            | CSIS                 |
| CS/ES MAPPING EXISTS FOR TAG<br><TAG-NO>                                   | VERTMAP          | ERROR            | CSES                 |
| CS/IS MAPPING EXISTS FOR TAG<br><TAG-NO>                                   | VERTMAP          | ERROR            | CSIS                 |
| DANGER... -PERMISSION DENIED TO<br>DROP CDM                                | DRPDB            | ERROR            | DATABASE             |
| DATA BASE <DB-ID><br>(CONTINUED ON NEXT MESSAGE)                           | ALTPART          | ERROR            | DATABASE             |
| DATA BASE <DB-ID><br>(CONTINUED ON NEXT MESSAGE)                           | CRTPART          | ERROR            | DATABASE             |
| DATA BASE <DB-ID> AND RECORD<br>DO NOT EXIST ON CDM                        | VALDROP          | ERROR            | DATABASE             |
| DATA BASE <DB-ID> IS INVALID                                               | DRPDB            | ERROR            | DATABASE             |
| DATA BASE <DB-ID> NOT DELETED<br>FROM DATA-BASE                            | DRPDB            | ERROR            | DATABASE             |
| DATA BASE <DB-ID> NOT DELETED<br>FROM DATA-BASE-AREA                       | DRPDB            | ERROR            | DATABASE             |
| DATA BASE <DB-ID> NOT DELETED<br>FROM DATA-FIELD                           | DRPDB            | ERROR            | DATABASE             |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                            | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| DATA BASE <DB-ID> NOT DELETED<br>FROM DB-AREA-ASSIGNMENT | DRPDB   | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| DATA BASE <DB-ID> NOT DELETED<br>FROM DF-SET-LINKAGE     | DRPDB   | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| DATA BASE <DB-ID> NOT DELETED<br>FROM SCHEMA-NAMES       | DRPDB   | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| DATA BASE <DB-ID> NOT DELETED<br>FROM SET-TYPE-MEMBER    | DRPDB   | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| DATA BASE <DB-NAME> ALREADY<br>EXISTS                    | DEFDB   | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| DATA BASE <DB-NAME> COULD NOT<br>BE INSERTED             | DEFDB   | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| DATA BASE <DB-NAME> DOES NOT<br>EXIST                    | ALTDB   | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| DATA BASE <DB-NAME> NOT DELETE<br>FROM DB_PASSWORD       | DRPDB   | ERROR   | DATA BASE   |
| DATA BASE <DB-NAME> NOT DELETED<br>FROM DESC-TEXT        | DRPDB   | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| DATA BASE <DB_ID> NOT DELETED<br>FROM RECORD-TYPE        | DRPDB   | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| DATA BASE <OBJ_ID_1> DOES NOT<br>EXIST                   | VEROBJ1 | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| DATA BASE IS INVALID                                     | DRPSET  | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| DATA BASE NAME <DB-NAME> IS<br>INVALID                   | DRPFLD  | ERROR   | DATAFIELD   |
| DATA BASE NAME IS UNAVAILABLE                            | DRPFLD  | ERROR   | DATAFIELD   |
| DATA BASE NAME NOT FOUND                                 | GETDRT  | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| DATA BASE NAME NOT FOUND ON<br>DATA_BASE                 | DBLOOK  | ERROR   | CSIS        |

| <u>ERROR MESSAGE</u>                                                    | <u>ROUTINE</u> | <u>ERR TYPE</u> | <u>OBJECT TYPE</u> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| DATA FIELD <DF-ID> COULD NOT<br>BE INSERTED                             | DEFFLD         | ERROR           | DATAFIELD          |
| DATA FIELD <DF-ID> COULD NOT<br>BE INSERTED                             | DEFDF          | ERROR           | DATAFIELD          |
| DATA FIELD <DF-ID> IS USED BY<br>A SOFTWARE MODULE (2)                  | DELFLDS        | ERROR           | DATAFIELD          |
| DATA FIELD <DF-ID> IS USED IN<br>A SOFTWARE MODULE (2)                  | DELDBDF        | ERROR           | DATAFIELD          |
| DATA FIELD <DF-ID> NOT DELETED<br>FROM DATA_FIELD                       | DELFLDS        | ERROR           | DATAFIELD          |
| DATA FIELD <DF-ID> NOT DELETED<br>FROM DF-SET-LINKAGE                   | DELFLDS        | ERROR           | DATAFIELD          |
| DATA FIELD <DF-ID> NOT DELETED<br>FROM RECORD-SET                       | DELFLDS        | ERROR           | DATAFIELD          |
| DATA FIELD <DF-ID> NOT DELETED<br>FROM SET-TYPE-MEMBER                  | DELFLDS        | ERROR           | DATAFIELD          |
| DATA FIELD <data field name><br>DOES NOT EXIST                          | MAPADF         | ERROR           | DATAFIELD          |
| DATA FIELD <df-id> IS<br>ASSOCIATED WITH DATA TYPE                      | VERDFDT        | WARNING         | DATAFIELD          |
| DATA FIELD NOT ASSOCIATED<br>WITH DB AND REC-TYPE                       | ADDUNIN        | ERROR           | CSIS               |
| DATA FIELD NOT DELETED FROM<br>DATA FIELD                               | DELDBDF        | ERROR           | DATAFIELD          |
| DATA FIELDS CANNOT BE ADDED<br>AFTER/BEFORE A FILLER                    | ADDFLDS        | ERROR           | RECORD             |
| DATA FIELDS MUST BE KNOWN TO<br>CDM FOR RELATIONAL DATA BASES           | FLDSEMS        | ERROR           | RECORD             |
| DATA ITEM <di-id> IS<br>ASSOCIATED WITH DATATYPE                        | VERDIDT        | WARNING         | USERTYPE           |
| DATA ITEM ALGPparms NOT FOUND<br>FOR MODULE <MOD-ID><br><MOD-INST-TEMP> | WRTALG         | ERROR           | CSIS/CSES          |

| <u>ERROR MESSAGE</u>                                                      | <u>ROUTINE</u> | <u>ERR TYPE</u> | <u>OBJECT TYPE</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| DATA ITEMS CANNOT BE<br>SPECIFIED WITH<br>'SELECT *' CLAUSE               | BLVWLST        | ERROR           | VIEW               |
| DATA TYPE COULD NOT BE ADDED<br>FOR <DATA-TYPE-NAME><br>TYPE : <STD-USER> | ADDDT          | ERROR           | USERTYPE           |
| DATA TYPE COULD NOT BE<br>INSERTED<br><data-type-name>                    | ADDNSTD        | ERROR           | USERTYPE           |
| DATA TYPE COULD NOT BE UPDATED<br>TO STD FOR: <DATA-TYPE-NAME>            | ALTDT          | ERROR           | USERTYPE           |
| DATA TYPE COULDN'T BE UPDATED<br>FOR : <DATA-TYPE-NAME>                   | ALTDT          | ERROR           | USERTYPE           |
| DATA TYPE IS 'STD' - SHOULD<br>NOT BE DROPPED:<br><DATA-TYPE-NAME>        | DRPDT          | ERROR           | USERTYPE           |
| DATA TYPE NAME ALREADY EXISTS<br><data-type-name>                         | ADDNSTD        | ERROR           | USERTYPE           |
| DATA TYPE NAME COULD NOT BE<br>FOUND                                      | VMODPRM        | ERROR           | DOMAIN             |
| DATA TYPE NAME DOESN'T EXIST                                              | DEFSMOD        | ERROR           | MODULE             |
| DATA TYPE NAME DOESN'T EXIST<br><DATA-TYPE-NAME>                          | ADDPRMS        | ERROR           | MODULE             |
| DATA TYPE NAME IS NOT IN DOMAIN                                           | DRPDT          | ERROR           | USERTYPE           |
| DATA TYPES COULD NOT BE<br>DELETED FOR DOMAIN :<br><DOM-NAME>             | DRPDOM         | ERROR           | DOMAIN             |
| DATA TYPES COULD NOT BE<br>RETRIEVED FOR <DOM-NAME>                       | DRPDOM         | ERROR           | DOMAIN             |
| DATA TYPES NOT COMPATIBLE<br>FOR TAG                                      | BLVWLST        | ERROR           | VIEW               |
| DATA-FIELD <DF-ID> DOES<br>NOT EXIST                                      | SELFLD         | ERROR           | DATAFIELD          |



| <u>ERROR MESSAGE</u>                                  | <u>ROUTINE</u> | <u>ERR TYPE</u> | <u>OBJECT TYPE</u> |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| DATA-TYPE COULD NOT BE DELETED<br><data-type-name>    | DRPDT          | ERROR           | USERTYPE           |
| DATA-TYPE COULD NOT BE<br>INSERTED : <DATA-TYPE-NAME> | ADDSTD         | ERROR           | USERTYPE           |
| DATA-TYPE NAME NOT IN DOMAIN<br>- <DATA-TYPE-NAME>    | ALTDT          | ERROR           | USERTYPE           |
| DATA-TYPE-NAME ALREADY EXISTS<br>: <DATA-TYPE-NAME>   | ADDSTD         | ERROR           | USERTYPE           |
| DATABASE (DB-NAME) DOESN'T<br>EXIST                   | CPYSET         | ERROR           | CSIS               |
| DATABASE <DB-NAME> DOES NOT<br>EXIST                  | MAPAREC        | ERROR           | CSIS               |
| DATABASE <OBJ-ID-1> DOES NOT<br>EXIST                 | VEROBJ         | ERROR           | DATABASE           |
| DATABASE <OBJ_ID_1> DOES NOT<br>EXIST                 | VEROBJ1        | ERROR           | DATABASE           |
| DATABASE AND RECORD ID NOT<br>FOUND                   | ALGCHK         | ERROR           | CSIS               |
| DATABASE CDM CANNOT BE RENAMED                        | RENMOBJ        | ERROR           | DATABASE           |
| DATABASE ERROR - UNABLE TO ADD<br>DESCRIPTION TEXT    | FILEINS        | ERROR           | DESCRIPTION        |
| DATABASE ERROR - UNABLE TO ADD<br>DESCRIPTION TEXT    | STRINS         | ERROR           | DESCRIPTION        |
| DATABASE NAME - <DB-NAME> DOES<br>NOT EXIST           | DRPSMAP        | ERROR           | DATABASE           |
| DATABASE NAME <DB-NAME> DOES<br>NOT EXIST             | ALTSMAP        | ERROR           | DATABASE           |
| DATABASE NAME <database name><br>DOES NOT EXIST       | ADDMAP         | ERROR           | DATABASE           |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                       | ROUTINE  | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|-------------|
| DATAFIELD <DF-ID> DOES NOT<br>EXIST                 | VEROBJ   | ERROR   | DATAFIELD   |
| DATAFIELD <DF-NAME> DOES NOT<br>EXIST               | ADDMAP   | ERROR   | DATAFIELD   |
| DATAFIELD <DF-NAME> DOES NOT<br>EXIST               | DRPSMAP  | ERROR   | DATAFIELD   |
| DATAFIELD <DF_ID> DOES NOT<br>EXIST                 | VEROBJ1  | ERROR   | DATAFIELD   |
| DATAITEM <DI-ID> DOES NOT<br>EXIST                  | VEROBJ   | ERROR   | VIEW        |
| DATAITEM PARTICIPATES IN AN<br>ALGORITHM            | DRPDIV   | ERROR   | VIEW        |
| DB <OBJ-ID-1> DOES NOT EXIST                        | VEROBJ   | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| DB <OBJ_ID_1> DOES NOT EXIST                        | VEROBJ1  | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| DBMS (DBMS-NAME) DOES NOT EXIST                     | CPYDBMS  | ERROR   |             |
| DBMS / HOST ASSOCIATION NOT<br>DEFINED              | ALTDDBMS | ERROR   | DBMS        |
| DBMS / HOST ASSOCIATION NOT<br>DEFINED              | ALTHST   | ERROR   | DBMS        |
| DBMS <DBMS-NAME> DOES NOT EXIST                     | DEFDB    | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| DBMS <DBMS-NAME> IS NOT<br>SUPPORTED IN CURRENT CDM | ALTDDB   | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| DBMS <DBMS-NAME> NOT DEFINED<br>ON DBMS TABLE       | ALTDDBMS | ERROR   | DBMS        |
| DBMS <DBMS-NAME> NOT DEFINED                        | ALTHST   | ERROR   | DBMS        |
| DBMS <DBMS-NAME> NOT DEFINED                        | DEFHST   | ERROR   | DBMS        |
| DBMS <DBMS-NAME> NOT ON<br>DBMS TABLE               | DRPDBMS  | ERROR   | DBMS        |

| <u>ERROR MESSAGE</u>                                                                        | <u>ROUTINE</u> | <u>ERR TYPE</u> | <u>OBJECT TYPE</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| DBMS <DBMS-NAME> NOT<br>SUPPORTED IN CURRENT CDM                                            | DEFDB          | ERROR           | DATABASE           |
| DBMS OF DATABASE (DB-NAME)<br>IS ORACLE - SETS ARE ILLEGAL                                  | CPYSET         | ERROR           |                    |
| DECIMAL SPECIFICATION INCORRECT<br>FOR: <DATA-TYPE-NAME>                                    | PROCDT         | ERROR           |                    |
| DEFINE ALGORITHM COMMAND<br>NOT GENERATED                                                   | GENVIEW        | ERROR           | VIEW               |
| DEFINE SET IS ILLEGAL FOR<br><DBMS-NAME>                                                    | DEFSET         | ERROR           | DATABASE           |
| DELETE LIST FOR : <MOD-ID>                                                                  | DRPSMOD        | WARNING         | MODULE             |
| DEPENDENT ENTITY <DF-NAME> DOES<br>NOT EXIST IN MODEL                                       | TERSTR         | ERROR           | ENTITY             |
| DEPENDENT ENTITY <DF-NAME> DOES<br>NOT EXIST IN THE MODEL                                   | TERREL         | ERROR           | ENTITY             |
| DEPENDENT ENTITY NAME<br>(DEP-EC-NAME) IS INVALID                                           | VERREL         | ERROR           |                    |
| DEPENDENT ENTITY NAME<br><DEP-EC-NAME> IS INVALID                                           | VEREL          | ERROR           | ENTITY             |
| DEPENDENT ENTITY NAME<br><DEP-EC-NAME> IS INVALID                                           | VERREL         | ERROR           | ENTITY             |
| DEPENDENT ENTITY TABLE COULD<br>NOT BE CONSTRUCTED                                          | CPYMOD         | ERROR           |                    |
| DEPENDING DATA FIELD MUST BE<br>NUMERIC DATA-TYPE.<br>SEE FIELD - <DF-ID>                   | RECSEMS        | ERROR           | RECORD             |
| DEPENDING ON DATA FIELD<br><DF-ID> NOT DEFINED                                              | DEFFLDS        | ERROR           | RECORD             |
| DEPENDING ON DATA FIELD<br>CANNOT BE GROUP OR<br>REPEATING OR INDEX.<br>SEE FIELD - <DF-ID> | RECSEMS        | ERROR           | RECORD             |

| <u>ERROR MESSAGE</u>                                                   | <u>ROUTINE</u> | <u>ERR TYPE</u> | <u>OBJECT TYPE</u> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| DEPENDING ON FIELD<br><FIELD-NAME-2> DOES<br>NOT EXIST                 | ALTFLDS        | ERROR           | DATAFIELD          |
| DESC TEXT NOT DELETED FOR<br><VIEW-NAME>                               | DRPVIEW        | ERROR           | VIEW               |
| DESCRIPTION <DESC-TYPE> NOT<br>ON CDM.                                 | DRPDSCT        | ERROR           | DESCRIPTION        |
| DESCRIPTION TEXT DOES NOT<br>EXIST FOR DESCRIPTION TYPE<br><DESC-TYPE> | CPDDRSF        | ERROR           | DESCRIPTION        |
| DESCRIPTION TEXT DOES NOT<br>EXIST FOR DESCRIPTION<br>TYPE <DESC-TYPE> | CPDOFSP        | ERROR           | DESCRIPTION        |
| DESCRIPTION TEXT FOR SET<br>NOT DELETED                                | SELRSET        | ERROR           | RECORD             |
| DESCRIPTION TEXT NOT DELETED<br>FOR SET                                | SELSTM         | ERROR           | RECORD             |
| DESCRIPTION TYPE <DESC-TYPE><br>ALREADY ON CDM                         | CRTDSCT        | ERROR           | DESCRIPTION        |
| DESCRIPTION TYPE <DESC-TYPE><br>COULD NOT BE DELETED.                  | DRPDSCT        | ERROR           | DESCRIPTION        |
| DESCRIPTION TYPE <DESCRIPTION<br>TYPE> DOES NOT EXIST.                 | DESCRB         | ERROR           | DESCRIPTION        |
| DESCRIPTIONS CAN NOT BE<br>DROPPED FOR ENTITY <ec-name>                | DRPENT         | ERROR           | ENTITY             |
| DF-TABLE OVERFLOWED                                                    | DRPFLD         | ERROR           | DATAFIELD          |
| DFP TABLE OVERFLOW ERROR                                               | SELDFPM        | ERROR           |                    |
| DFT-TABLE OVERFLOW                                                     | SELFLD         | ERROR           | DATAFIELD          |
| DISTRIBUTED RULES ALREADY<br>EXIST FOR ENTITY <EC_NO>                  | CRTMAP         | ERROR           | ENTITY             |
| DOMAIN (DOMAIN_NAME) NOT FOUND                                         | CPYDOM         | ERROR           |                    |
| DOMAIN <DOM-NAME> IS ASSOCIATED<br>WITH AN ATTRIBUTE                   | DRPDOM         | ERROR           | DOMAIN             |
| DOMAIN <OBJ-ID-1> DOES NOT EXIST                                       | VEROBJ         | ERROR           | DOMAIN             |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                            | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| DOMAIN <OBJ_ID_1> DOES NOT EXIST                         | VEROBJ1 | ERROR   | DOMAIN      |
| DOMAIN <domain-name><br>ALREADY EXISTS                   | CRTATT  | ERROR   | DOMAIN      |
| DOMAIN ALREADY<br>EXISTS - <dom-name>                    | CRTDOM  | ERROR   | DOMAIN      |
| DOMAIN COULD NOT BE DELETED<br>FOR : <DOM-NAME>          | DRPDOM  | ERROR   | DOMAIN      |
| DOMAIN COULD NOT BE INSERTED<br>- <dom-name>             | CRTDOM  | ERROR   | DOMAIN      |
| DOMAIN DOES NOT EXIST FOR :<br><DOM-NAME>                | DRPDOM  | ERROR   | DOMAIN      |
| DOMAIN IN USE CAN'T BE<br>DROPPED FOR : <DOM-NAME>       | DRPDOM  | ERROR   | DOMAIN      |
| DOMAIN NOT CHANGED FOR ATT-CL<br><attribute classs name> | ALTATT  | ERROR   | DOMAIN      |
| DOMAIN NUMBER OVERFLOW                                   | CRTDOM  | ERROR   | DOMAIN      |
| DOMAIN: <DOMAIN-NAME> NOT FOUND                          | CRTATT  | ERROR   | DOMAIN      |
| DUPLICATED ENTITY NAMES IN<br>FROM LIST                  | BLVWLST | ERROR   | VIEW        |
| DURING BUILDING OF DEP-EC-LST                            | TERREL  | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| DURING OPENING OF FILE                                   | TERREL  | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| DURING OPENING OF FILE                                   | TERSIM  | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| EC KEYWORD ALREADY EXISTS                                | ADDKWE  | ERROR   | KEYWORD     |
| EDIT ERRORS FOUND FOR <DOM-NAME>                         | ADDSTD  | ERROR   | USERTYPE    |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                      | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| -----                                              | -----   | -----   | -----       |
| ELEMENTARY ITEMS MUST HAVE A<br>DATA TYPE NAME     | RECSEMS | ERROR   | DATAITEM    |
| END OF INPUT ENCOUNTERED                           | PROCMD  | ERROR   | SYNTAX      |
| END OF INPUT ENCOUNTERED                           | PROCMD  | ERROR   |             |
| END OF INPUT ENCOUNTERED<br>DESCRIBE NOT PERFORMED | PROCMD  | ERROR   |             |
| ENTITIES IN WHERE CLAUSE<br>MUST BE SPECIFIED IN   | BLVWLST | ERROR   | VIEW        |
| ENTITY <EC-NAME> CAN NOT BE<br>CREATED             | CRTENT  | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| ENTITY <EC-NAME> COULD NOT<br>BE DELETED           | GETECAL | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| ENTITY <EC-NAME> DOES NOT EXIST                    | ALTALI  | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| ENTITY <EC-NAME> DOES NOT EXIST                    | BLVWLST | ERROR   | VIEW        |
| ENTITY <EC-NAME> DOES NOT<br>EXIST                 | CRTPART | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| ENTITY <EC-NAME> DOES NOT<br>EXIST                 | HPNLOOK | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| ENTITY <EC-NAME> DOESN'T<br>EXIST IN RECORD UNION  | ALTUNIN | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| ENTITY <EC-NAME> IS<br>HORIZONTALLY PARTITIONED    | DRPENT  | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| ENTITY <EC-NAME> NOT INSERTED<br>INTO ENTITY-CLASS | ICOPENT | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| ENTITY <EC-NAME> NOT INSERTED<br>INTO ENTITY-NAME  | ICOPENT | ERROR   | ENTITY      |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                                 | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| ENTITY <EC-NAME> SYSTEM<br>ERROR : UNABLE TO ALTER ALIAS      | ALTALI  | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| ENTITY <IND-EC-NAME> DOES NOT<br>EXIST IN THE CDM             | ALTMAP  | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| ENTITY <IND-EC-NAME> DOES NOT<br>EXIST IN THE CDM             | CRTMAP  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| ENTITY <OBJ-ID-1> DOES NOT<br>EXIST                           | VEROBJ  | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| ENTITY <OBJ_ID_1> DOES NOT<br>EXIST                           | VEROBJ1 | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| ENTITY <TO-EC-NAME> NOT<br>INSERTED                           | TRADIR  | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| ENTITY <ec-name> COULD NOT<br>BE DROPPED                      | DRPENT  | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| ENTITY <entity name> DOES NOT<br>EXIST AND CAN NOT BE DROPPED | DRPENT' | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| ENTITY <obj-id> DOES NOT EXIST                                | CRTALI  | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| ENTITY ABBREVIATIONS<br>REQUIRED IN WHERE CLAUSE              | BLVWLST | ERROR   | VIEW        |
| ENTITY AND RECORD TYPE ALREADY<br>EXIST IN CDM                | CRTPART | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| ENTITY CLASS <EC-NAME> DOES<br>NOT EXIST                      | ALTMAP  | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| ENTITY CLASS <entity<br>class name> DOES NOT EXIST            | CRTMAP  | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| ENTITY CLASS <entity<br>class name> DOES NOT EXIST            | DRPMAP  | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| ENTITY CONSTRAINTS FOR<br><EC-NAME> COULD NOT BE<br>DROPPED   | DRPENT  | ERROR   | ENTITY      |

| <u>ERROR MESSAGE</u>                                                           | <u>ROUTINE</u> | <u>ERR TYPE</u> | <u>OBJECT TYPE</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| ENTITY HAS BEEN PREVIOUSLY<br>MAPPED FOR THIS PREFERENCE<br>TO A NON-HP RECORD | ADDMAP         | ERROR           | CSIS               |
| ENTITY KEYWORD CAN NOT<br>BE CREATED                                           | WRTECKW        | WARNING         | ENTITY             |
| ENTITY MISSING FROM<br>EC-NAME-TABLE                                           | WRTWHCL        | ERROR           | VIEW               |
| ENTITY MUST HAVE AT LEAST<br>TWO HORIZONTAL PART                               | ALTPART        | ERROR           | ENTITY             |
| ENTITY NAME <EC-NAME> DOES<br>NOT EXIST                                        | ALTENT         | ERROR           | ENTITY             |
| ENTITY NAME <EC-NAME> EXISTS                                                   | CRTENT         | ERROR           | ENTITY             |
| ENTITY NAME <ec-name> CAN NOT<br>BE CREATED                                    | WRTENAM        | ERROR           | ENTITY             |
| ENTITY NAME DOES NOT EXIST<br>IN THE CDM                                       | ALGCHK         | ERROR           | CSIS               |
| ENTITY NAMES MUST DIFFER ON<br>INTRA-MODEL COMBINE                             | CMBENT         | ERROR           | ENTITY             |
| ENTITY NAMES MUST DIFFER ON<br>INTRA-MODEL COMBINE                             | CMBENT         | ERROR           | ENTITY             |
| ENTITY TABLE OVERFLOW - OVER<br>25 DROPPED ON ALTER ENTITY<br>COMMAND          | ALTUNIN        | ERROR           | CSIS               |
| ENTITY TO RECORD MAPPING<br>ALREADY EXISTS                                     | MAPAREC        | ERROR           | CSIS               |
| ENTITY TO RECORD MAPPING DOES<br>NOT EXIST & CAN'T BE DELETED                  | DRPSMAP        | ERROR           | CSIS               |
| ENTITY TO RECORD MAPPING<br>EXISTS                                             | DRPDB          | ERROR           | DATABASE           |
| ERROR ALTERING DATA BASE<br><DB-NAME>                                          | ALTDB          | ERROR           | DATABASE           |
| ERROR CHANGING ATTRIBUTE<br>KEYWORD NUMBER                                     | RENMOBJ        | ERROR           | KEYWORD            |



| <u>ERROR MESSAGE</u>                                         | <u>ROUTINE</u> | <u>ERR TYPE</u> | <u>OBJECT TYPE</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| ERROR CHANGING DB-MODEL                                      | ALTDDBMS       | ERROR           | DATABASE           |
| ERROR CHANGING ENTITY<br>KEYWORD NUMBER                      | RENMOBJ        | ERROR           | KEYWORD            |
| ERROR CHANGING RELATION<br>KEYWORD NUMBER                    | RENMOBJ        | ERROR           | KEYWORD            |
| ERROR DELETING AREA <AREA-NAME>                              | ALTCODL        | ERROR           | DATABASE           |
| ERROR DELETING DBMS / HOST<br>ASSOCIATION                    | ALTHST         | ERROR           | DBMS               |
| ERROR DELETING DBMS <DBMS-NAME>                              | DRPDBMS        | ERROR           | DBMS               |
| ERROR DELETING FILE <FILE-NAME>                              | ALTTOT         | ERROR           | DATABASE           |
| ERROR DELETING FROM<br>AUC_IS_MAPPING                        | DRPALG         | ERROR           | CSIS/CSES          |
| ERROR DELETING FROM CDM TABLE<br>KEY CLASS MEMBER            | PRESMIG        | ERROR           | KEY                |
| ERROR DELETING FROM CDM TABLE<br>KEY_CLASS_MEMBER            | AOADPM         | ERROR           | KEY                |
| ERROR DELETING HOST / DBMS<br>ASSOCIATION                    | ALTDDBMS       | ERROR           | DBMS               |
| ERROR DELETING HOST <HOST-ID>                                | DRPHST         | ERROR           | HOST               |
| ERROR DELETING OLD ATTRIBUTE<br>KEY MIGRATIONS               | AOADPM         | ERROR           | ATTRIBUTE          |
| ERROR DELETING OLD KEYWORD<br><OLD-ID>                       | RENMOBJ        | ERROR           | KEYWORD            |
| ERROR DROPPING ALL ATTRIBUTE<br>TO FIELD MAPPINGS FOR ENTITY | DRPMAP         | ERROR           | CSIS               |
| ERROR DROPPING THE ATTRIBUTE<br>TO DATAFIELD/SET MAPPING     | SELAIMP        | ERROR           | CSIS               |
| ERROR DROPPING THE ENTITY TO<br>RECORD MAP                   | DRPALTG        | ERROR           | CSIS               |
| ERROR DROPPING THE ENTITY TO<br>RECORD MAP                   | DRPPRF1        | ERROR           | CSIS               |

| <u>ERROR MESSAGE</u>                                            | <u>ROUTINE</u> | <u>ERR TYPE</u> | <u>OBJECT TYPE</u> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| ERROR DROPPING THE ENTITY TO<br>RECORD MAPPING                  | SELAIMP        | ERROR           | CSIS               |
| ERROR DURING INSERT INTO<br>ATTRIBUTE USE CLASS                 | TERATTR        | ERROR           | ATTRIBUTE          |
| ERROR DURING VERIFYING<br>RELATION, RC-NAME : <RC-NAME>         | VERRELS        | ERROR           | RELATION           |
| ERROR ENCOUNTERED DURING<br>INTEGRITY CHECKS                    | ADDFLDS        | ERROR           | RECORD             |
| ERROR ENCOUNTERED DURING<br>INTEGRITY CHECKS                    | ALTFLDS        | ERROR           | DATAFIELD          |
| ERROR ENCOUNTERED DURING<br>VERIFICATION OF<br>ENTITY/PARTITION | ALTPART        | ERROR           | ENTITY             |
| ERROR ENCOUNTERED VERIFYING<br>PARTITION OR ENTITY              | DRPPART        | ERROR           | ENTITY             |
| ERROR ENCOUNTERED WHILE<br>DROPPING DATA BASE/RECORD<br>TYPES   | ALTPART        | ERROR           | ENTITY             |
| ERROR GENERATING CREATE<br>ENTITY COMMAND                       | CERELS         | ERROR           | ENTITY             |
| ERROR GETTING GLOBAL<br>PARAMETERS FOR CURRENT DB               | CPYSET         | ERROR           |                    |
| ERROR IN BUILDING DEP-EC-LST                                    | TERSTR         | ERROR           | ENTITY             |
| ERROR IN DEFINING DATA BASE                                     | DEFDB          | ERROR           | DATABASE           |
| ERROR IN DELETING INHERITED<br>ATTRIBUTE USE CLASSES            | PRESMIG        | ERROR           | TAG                |
| ERROR IN DELETING KEY CLASS<br>MIGRATIONS                       | PRESMIG        | ERROR           | KEY                |
| ERROR IN DELETING TEXTUAL<br>DESCRIPTION FOR DATAITEM           | DRPDIV         | ERROR           | VIEW               |
| ERROR IN DETERMINING COMPLEX<br>MAPPING                         | DRPVIEW        | ERROR           | VIEW               |
| ERROR IN INSERTING ATTRIBUTE<br>USE CLASS OCCURENCE             | AOAPICR        | ERROR           | TAG                |

| <u>ERROR MESSAGE</u>                                | <u>ROUTINE</u> | <u>ERR TYPE</u> | <u>OBJECT TYPE</u> |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| ERROR IN INSERTING KEY CLASS<br>MEMBER AS NEW OWNER | AOAPICR        | ERROR           | KEY                |
| ERROR IN MAKING RELATION<br>CLASS COMPLETE          | AOAPICR        | ERROR           | RELATION           |
| ERROR IN NDML INSERT                                | SEL1DSC        | ERROR           | DESCRIPTION        |
| ERROR IN NDML SELECT                                | BLVWLST        | ERROR           | VIEW               |
| ERROR IN OBINDN                                     | RETRFLD        | ERROR           | RECORD             |
| ERROR IN OBINDN                                     | SELFLD         | ERROR           | DATAFIELD          |
| ERROR IN OBTAINING NEW<br>TAG NUMBER                | TERATTR        | ERROR           | TAG                |
| ERROR IN ODFINN1                                    | RETRFLD        | ERROR           | RECORD             |
| ERROR IN ODFINN1                                    | SELFLD         | ERROR           | DATAFIELD          |
| ERROR IN ODFINN10                                   | RETRFLD        | ERROR           | RECORD             |
| ERROR IN ODFINN10                                   | SELFLD         | ERROR           | DATAFIELD          |
| ERROR IN ODFINN11                                   | RETRFLD        | ERROR           | RECORD             |
| ERROR IN ODFINN11                                   | SELFLD         | ERROR           | DATAFIELD          |
| ERROR IN ODFINN12                                   | RETRFLD        | ERROR           | RECORD             |
| ERROR IN ODFINN12                                   | SELFLD         | ERROR           | DATAFIELD          |
| ERROR IN ODFINN13                                   | RETRFLD        | ERROR           | RECORD             |
| ERROR IN ODFINN13                                   | SELFLD         | ERROR           | DATAFIELD          |
| ERROR IN ODFINN14                                   | RETRFLD        | ERROR           | RECORD             |
| ERROR IN ODFINN14                                   | SELFLD         | ERROR           | DATAFIELD          |
| ERROR IN ODFINN2                                    | RETRFLD        | ERROR           | RECORD             |
| ERROR IN ODFINN2                                    | SELFLD         | ERROR           | DATAFIELD          |
| ERROR IN ODFINN3                                    | RETRFLD        | ERROR           | RECORD             |
| ERROR IN ODFINN3                                    | SELFLD         | ERROR           | DATAFIELD          |
| ERROR IN ODFINN4                                    | RETRFLD        | ERROR           | RECORD             |
| ERROR IN ODFINN4                                    | SELFLD         | ERROR           | DATAFIELD          |

| <u>ERROR MESSAGE</u>                       | <u>ROUTINE</u> | <u>ERR TYPE</u> | <u>OBJECT TYPE</u> |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| ERROR IN ODFINN5                           | RETRFLD        | ERROR           | RECORD             |
| ERROR IN ODFINN5                           | SELFELD        | ERROR           | DATAFIELD          |
| ERROR IN ODFINN6                           | RETRFLD        | ERROR           | RECORD             |
| ERROR IN ODFINN6                           | SELFELD        | ERROR           | DATAFIELD          |
| ERROR IN ODFINN7                           | RETRFLD        | ERROR           | RECORD             |
| ERROR IN ODFINN7                           | SELFELD        | ERROR           | DATAFIELD          |
| ERROR IN ODFINN8                           | RETRFLD        | ERROR           | RECORD             |
| ERROR IN ODFINN8                           | SELFELD        | ERROR           | DATAFIELD          |
| ERROR IN ODFINN9                           | RETRFLD        | ERROR           | RECORD             |
| ERROR IN ODFINN9                           | SELFELD        | ERROR           | DATAFIELD          |
| ERROR IN OEXEC                             | RETRFLD        | ERROR           | RECORD             |
| ERROR IN OEXEC                             | SELFELD        | ERROR           | DATAFIELD          |
| ERROR IN OFETCH                            | SELFELD        | ERROR           | DATAFIELD          |
| ERROR IN OFETCH                            | RETRFLD        | ERROR           | RECORD             |
| ERROR IN OOPEN                             | RETRFLD        | ERROR           | RECORD             |
| ERROR IN OOPEN                             | SELFELD        | ERROR           | DATAFIELD          |
| ERROR IN OPENING FILE                      | CPDOFSP        | ERROR           | DESCRIPTION        |
| ERROR IN OPENING FILE                      | CPDOFAL        | ERROR           | DESCRIPTION        |
| ERROR IN ORACLE LOGON                      | INITSES        | ERROR           |                    |
| ERROR IN OSQ3                              | RETRFLD        | ERROR           | RECORD             |
| ERROR IN OSQ3                              | SELFELD        | ERROR           | DATAFIELD          |
| ERROR IN SELECTING FROM CDM                | CPDDRAL        | ERROR           | DESCRIPTION        |
| ERROR IN SELECTING VIEW                    | CPYVIEW        | ERROR           | VIEW               |
| ERROR IN VALIDATING JOIN<br>CONDITIONS     | REVIEW         | ERROR           | VIEW               |
| ERROR IN VERIFYING KEY<br>CLASS MIGRATIONS | MKRNLS         | ERROR           | RELATION           |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                                          | ROUTINE  | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|-------------|
| ERROR INSERTING <TAG-NAME-WS><br>INTO ATTRIBUTE USE CLASS              | AOAGAI   | ERROR   | TAG         |
| ERROR INSERTING <TAG-NAME-WS><br>INTO INHERITED ATTRIBUTE<br>USE CLASS | AOAGAI   | ERROR   | TAG         |
| ERROR INSERTING A KEY CLASS<br>MEMBER OCCURENCE                        | AOAMGDP  | ERROR   | KEY         |
| ERROR INSERTING AREA<br><AREA-NAME>                                    | ALTCODL  | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| ERROR INSERTING ATTRIBUTE<br>USE CLASS OCCURENCE                       | AOAMGDP  | ERROR   | TAG         |
| ERROR INSERTING DBMS /<br>HOST ASSOCIATION                             | DEFDBMS  | ERROR   | DBMS        |
| ERROR INSERTING DBMS /<br>HOST ASSOCIATION                             | ALTHST   | ERROR   | DBMS        |
| ERROR INSERTING DBMS /<br>HOST ASSOCIATION                             | DEFHST   | ERROR   | DBMS        |
| ERROR INSERTING DBMS<br><DBMS-NAME>                                    | DEFDBMS  | ERROR   | DBMS        |
| ERROR INSERTING DESCRIPTION<br>TYPE <DESC-TYPE>                        | CRTDSCT  | ERROR   | DESCRIPTION |
| ERROR INSERTING FILE<br><FILE-NAME>                                    | ALTTOT   | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| ERROR INSERTING HOST /<br>DBMS ASSOCIATION                             | ALTDDBMS | ERROR   | DBMS        |
| ERROR INSERTING HOST <HOST-ID>                                         | DEFHST   | ERROR   | HOST        |
| ERROR INSERTING INHERITED<br>ATTRIBUTE USE CLASS                       | AOAPICR  | ERROR   | TAG         |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                                     | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| -----                                                             | -----   | -----   | -----       |
| ERROR INSERTING INHERITED<br>ATTRIBUTE USE OCCURENCE              | AOAMGDP | ERROR   | TAG         |
| ERROR INSERTING INTO DESC_TEXT                                    | SELDESC | ERROR   | DESCRIPTION |
| ERROR INSERTING KEY CLASS<br>MEMBER IN NEW OWNER                  | AOAEVAL | ERROR   | KEY         |
| ERROR INSETING INTO<br>AUC-IS-MAPPING                             | ALGCHK  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| ERROR LOCATING INDEXING FIELD<br>: <SEARCH-INDEX-DFNO>            | DRPFLD  | ERROR   | DATAFIELD   |
| ERROR OCCURED DURING<br>INTEGRITY CHECKS - RECORD<br>NOT INSERTED | DEFFLDS | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| ERROR OCCURED WHILE SELECTING<br>HOST ASSOCIATION FOR DBMS        | CPYDBMS | ERROR   |             |
| ERROR OCCURED WHILE SELECTING<br>HOST ASSOCIATIONS FOR DBMS       | ALLDBMS | ERROR   |             |
| ERROR RETRIEVING DATABASE AND<br>RECORD ID                        | ALGCHK  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| ERROR SELECTING FROM DESC_TEXT                                    | CPDDRSP | ERROR   | DESCRIPTION |
| ERROR SELECTING FROM DESC_TEXT                                    | CPDOFSP | ERROR   | DESCRIPTION |
| ERROR SELECTING QUALIFICATION<br>CRITERIA ITEMS                   | GENVIEW | ERROR   | VIEW        |
| ERROR UPDATING DATA BASE<br><DB-NAME>                             | ALTDB   | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| ERROR UPDATING DATA FIELD<br><OLD-ID>                             | UPDFLD  | ERROR   | DATAFIELD   |
| ERROR UPDATING DATA ITEM<br><OLD-ID>                              | UPDDTI  | ERROR   | DATAITEM    |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                                   | ROUTINE  | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|-------------|
| -----                                                           | -----    | -----   | -----       |
| ERROR UPDATING DATA TYPE<br><OLD-ID>                            | UPDDT    | ERROR   | USERTYPE    |
| ERROR UPDATING DB LOCATION<br><DB-LOCATION>                     | ALTCODL  | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| ERROR UPDATING HOST <OLD-ID>                                    | UPDHOST  | ERROR   | HOST        |
| ERROR UPDATING PASSWORD<br><DB-PASSWORD>                        | ALTORCL  | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| ERROR UPDATING PSB <PSB-NAME>                                   | ALTIMS   | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| ERROR UPDATING RECORD TYPE<br><OLD-ID>                          | UPDREC   | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| ERROR UPDATING SCHEMA<br><SCHEMA-NAME> SUBSCHEMA<br><SUBSCHEMA> | ALTCODL  | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| ERROR UPDATING SET <OLD-ID>                                     | UPDSET   | ERROR   | SET         |
| ERROR WHILE COUNTING THE<br>ENTITY TO RECORD MAPPINGS           | DRPALTG  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| ERROR WHILE COUNTING THE<br>ENTITY TO RECORD MAPPINGS           | DRPPRF1  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| ERROR WHILE COUNTING THE<br>ENTITY TO RECORD MAP                | DRPSPRF1 | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| ERROR WHILE DELETING ATTRIBUTE<br><AC-NAME> FROM MODEL          | FNDACM   | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| ERROR WHILE DELETING ENTITY<br><EC-NAME> FROM MODEL             | FNDECM   | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| ERROR WHILE DELETING KEY CLASS<br>FOR ENTITY <EC-NAME>          | DELMDKC  | ERROR   | KEY         |
| ERROR WHILE DELETING RELATION<br>FOR ENTITY <EC-NAME>           | DELMDRC  | ERROR   | RELATION    |
| ERROR WHILE DELETING TAG FOR<br>ENTITY <EC-NAME>                | DLMDAUC  | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| ERROR WHILE DROPPING DISTRIBUTED<br>RULES FOR ENTITY, <EC_NAME> | DRPMAP   | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| ERROR WHILE DROPPING MAP<br>FOR TAG                             | DRPMAP   | ERROR   | CSIS        |

| <u>ERROR MESSAGE</u>                                                                                                      | <u>ROUTINE</u> | <u>ERR TYPE</u> | <u>OBJECT TYPE</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| ERROR WHILE DROPPING THE<br>ATTRIBUTE TO DATAFIELD/SET<br>MAPPING                                                         | SELAIMT        | ERROR           | CSIS               |
| ERROR WHILE DROPPING THE<br>ENTITY DISTRIBUTED RULES                                                                      | DRPSPRF        | ERROR           | ENTITY             |
| ERROR WHILE DROPPING THE<br>ENTITY'S DISTRIBUTED RULES                                                                    | DRPALTG        | ERROR           | ENTITY             |
| ERROR WHILE DROPPING THE<br>ENTITY'S DISTRIBUTED RULES                                                                    | DRPPRF1        | ERROR           | ENTITY             |
| ERROR WHILE MERGING ENTITIES<br>OF MODEL 2                                                                                | MRGMOD         | ERROR           | MODEL              |
| ERROR WHILE SELECTING ENTITY<br>TO RECORD MAPPING FOR<br>ENTITY <IND-EC-NAME>                                             | DRPMAP         | ERROR           | CSIS               |
| ERROR WHILE SELECTING THE<br>ENTITY TO RECORD MAPPINGS                                                                    | DRPSPRF        | ERROR           | CSIS               |
| ERROR--ALIAS ALREADY EXISTS<br>IN TO-MODEL                                                                                | WRTENAM        | ERROR           | ENTITY             |
| ERROR: DEP-EC-LIST HAS<br>OVERFLOWED                                                                                      | LDECLST        | ERROR           | ENTITY             |
| ERROR: KC-NAME <KC-NAME-LST><br>IS SPECIFIED BY USER<br>MULTIPLE TIMES                                                    | AOAKC          | ERROR           | KEY                |
| ERROR: NEW OWNER ENTITY<br><EC-NAME-NEW> DOES NOT<br>EXIST                                                                | AOAEVAL        | ERROR           | ENTITY             |
| ERROR: OLD AND NEW OWNER<br>ENTITIES ARE BOTH DEPENDENT<br>ON EACH OTHER-DEPENDENCY<br>LOOP EXISTS                        | AOACHK         | ERROR           | ENTITY             |
| ERROR: OLD OWNER MIGRATES<br>MULTIPLE TIMES TO NEW OWNER,<br>AND MORE THAN ONE INHERITED<br>ATTRIBUTE IS KEY IN NEW OWNER | AOACHK         | ERROR           | ATTRIBUTE          |
| ERROR: INCOMPLETE RELATION HAS<br>NOT BEEN SPECIFIED                                                                      | AOAPICR        | ERROR           | RELATION           |
| ERROR: SPECIFIED RELATION CLASS<br><RC-NAME-LST> DOES NOT EXIST                                                           | AOAPICR        | ERROR           | RELATION           |



| ERROR MESSAGE                                                                                                                        | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| -----                                                                                                                                | -----   | -----   | -----       |
| ERRORS ENCOUNTERED ALL OTHER<br>COMMANDS WILL BE SYNTAX<br>CHECKED --- ANY CHANGES SINCE<br>LAST COMMIT HAVE BEEN ROLLED<br>BACK --- | PROCMD  | WARNING | SYNTAX      |
| ERRORS IN RELATION CLASS<br>COMPARE                                                                                                  | CMPMOD  | ERROR   | MODEL       |
| EXCEPTED DEPENDENT ENTITY<br><DF-NAME> IS THE SAME AS<br>THE ENTITY BEING COPIED                                                     | TERREL  | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| EXCEPTED DEPENDENT ENTITY<br><DF-NAME> IS THE SAME AS<br>THE ENTITY BEING COPIED                                                     | TERSTR  | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| EXCEPTED ENTITY <DF-NAME><br>WAS AN INDEPENDENT ENTITY                                                                               | TERREL  | WARNING | ENTITY      |
| EXCEPTION OF DEPENDENT ENTITY<br><DF-NAME> ILLEGAL                                                                                   | COPENT  | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| EXECUTE ERROR                                                                                                                        | INSFLD  | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| EXPECTING STRUCTURE OR RELATIONS                                                                                                     | FCOPENT | ERROR   |             |
| FIELD BELONGS IN A RECORD-UNION                                                                                                      | DELFLDS | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| FIELD DEFINITIONS NOT<br>ACCOMPLISHED                                                                                                | DEFREC  | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| FIELD PARTICIPATES IN AN<br>ALGORITHM                                                                                                | DELFLDS | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| FIELD THAT IS REDEFINING<br>CANNOT BE REPEATING OR AN<br>INDEX. SEE FIELD - <DF-ID>                                                  | RECSEMS | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| FILE <FILE-NAME> ALREADY EXISTS                                                                                                      | DEFTOT  | ERROR   | DATABASE    |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                  | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| -----                                          | -----   | -----   | -----       |
| FILE <FILE-NAME> ALREADY EXISTS                | ALTTOT  | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| FILE <FILE-NAME> DOES NOT EXIST                | ALTTOT  | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| FILE <filename> HAS NO DATA                    | FILEINS | ERROR   | DESCRIPTION |
| FILE CLAUSE REQUIRED FOR TOTAL DBMS            | DEFTOT  | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| FILLER MUST ALWAYS BE UNKNOWN TO THE DBMS      | ADDFLDS | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| FILLER MUST BE SPECIFIED AS UNKNOWN TO DBM     | DEFFLDS | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| FILLER SIZE MUST CONTAIN A NUMERIC VALUE       | ADDFLDS | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| FILLER SIZE SHOULD BE A NON-ZERO NUMERIC VALUE | ADDFLDS | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| FILLER-SIZE SHOULD BE A NON-ZERO NUMERIC VALUE | DEFFLDS | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| FROM CLAUSE ENTITY (EC-NAME) DOES NOT EXIST    | CPYMENT | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| FROM CLAUSE MISSING/INVALID                    | BLVWLST | ERROR   | VIEW        |
| FROM CLAUSE MUST BE SPECIFIED                  | BLVWLST | ERROR   | VIEW        |
| FROM-ENTITY <ENT-NAME> DOES NOT EXIST          | CMBENT  | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| FROM-ENTITY NAME <FROM-EC-NAME> DOES NOT EXIST | COPENT  | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| FROM-MODEL <FROM-MODEL-NAME> DOES NOT EXIST    | COPENT  | ERROR   | ENTITY      |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                               | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| -----                                                       | -----   | -----   | -----       |
| FROM-MODEL <MOD-NAME><br>DOES NOT EXIST                     | CMBENT  | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| FROM-MODEL-NAME AND<br>CUR-MODEL-NAME CANNOT BE<br>THE SAME | COPENT  | ERROR   | MODEL       |
| GDATA ERROR IN PROCMD - RCODE<br>IS <RCODE>                 | PROCMD  | ERROR   |             |
| GLOBAL DATA BASE INFORMATION<br>INCORRECT                   | GETRDH  | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| GLOBAL DATA BASE INFORMATION<br>INCORRECT                   | GETDBST | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| HORIZONTAL PARTITION ALREADY<br>EXISTS ON CDM               | ALTPART | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| HORIZONTAL PARTITION COULD<br>NOT BE DELETED                | DRPPART | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| HOST (HOST-ID) NOT DEFINED                                  | CPYHST  | ERROR   |             |
| HOST <HOST-ID> ALREADY ON<br>HOST TABLE                     | DEFHST  | ERROR   | HOST        |
| HOST <HOST-ID> DOES NOT EXIST                               | DEFDB   | ERROR   | HOST        |
| HOST <HOST-ID> NOT DEFINED                                  | ALTDB   | ERROR   | HOST        |
| HOST <HOST-ID> NOT DEFINED<br>ON HOST TABLE                 | ALTHST  | ERROR   | HOST        |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                                                                                                                    | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| HOST <HOST-ID> NOT DEFINED                                                                                                                       | ALTDBMS | ERROR   | HOST        |
| HOST <HOST-ID> NOT DEFINED                                                                                                                       | DEFDBMS | ERROR   | HOST        |
| HOST <HOST-ID> NOT ON<br>HOST TABLE                                                                                                              | DRPHST  | ERROR   | HOST        |
| HOST NAME <OBJ-ID-1> NOT<br>DEFINED                                                                                                              | VEROBJ  | ERROR   | HOST        |
| HOST NAME <OBJ_ID_1> NOT<br>DEFINED                                                                                                              | VEROBJ1 | ERROR   | HOST        |
| HP TABLE OVERFLOW ERROR                                                                                                                          | GENCRPT | ERROR   |             |
| I/O ERROR ON DESCRIPTION FILE<br><IFILE> STATUS CODE<br>*<FILE-STAT>*                                                                            | FILEINS | ERROR   | DESCRIPTION |
| IAUC NOT DELETED FOR ATTRIBUTE<br>CLASS                                                                                                          | DELAUC  | ERROR   | TAG         |
| IF GROUP LEVEL IS UNIQUE KEY<br>AND SUBCOMPONENT IS KEY, IT<br>MUST BE DUPLICATE KEY. SEE<br><TDFT-DFID(TDFT-INDEX)> AND<br><TDFT-DFID(TEMP-IND> | FLDSEMS | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| IF GROUP LEVEL IS UNIQUE KEY,<br>AND SUBCOMPONENT IS KEY, IT<br>MUST BE DUPLICATE KEY. SEE<br><DF-ID> AND <TDFT-DFID>                            | RECSEMS | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| ILLEGAL DEPENDENT CARDINALITY                                                                                                                    | CHKCARD | ERROR   | RELATION    |
| ILLEGAL DEPENDENT CARDINALITY                                                                                                                    | ALTCARD | ERROR   |             |
| ILLEGAL INPUT PARAMETERS FOR<br>RETRIEVAL                                                                                                        | ALGCHK  | ERROR   | CSIS        |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                                                             | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| ILLEGAL INPUT PARAMETERS FOR<br>UPDATE                                                    | ALGCHK  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| ILLEGAL JOIN OF ENTITY<br><IND-ECNAME> AND ENTITY<br><DEP-ECNAME> ON NON KEY<br>ATTRIBUTE | VALVWRC | ERROR   | VIEW        |
| ILLEGAL OUTPUT PARAMETERS<br>FOR RETRIEVAL                                                | ALGCHK  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| ILLEGAL OUTPUT PARAMETERS<br>FOR UPDATE                                                   | ALGCHK  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| IMS DATA BASE COULD NOT BE<br>INSERTED                                                    | DEFIMS  | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| IMS DATA FIELD <DF-ID> COULD<br>NOT BE INSERTED                                           | DEFFLD  | ERROR   | DATAFIELD   |
| IMS DATA FIELD <DF-ID> COULD<br>NOT BE INSERTED                                           | DEFDF   | ERROR   | DATAFIELD   |
| IMS FIELD INFORMATION MISSING<br>FOR SOME FIELD                                           | DEFFLD  | ERROR   | DATAFIELD   |
| IMS REQUIRES PSB CLAUSE                                                                   | DEFIMS  | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| IMS SEGMENT INFORMATION<br>COULD NOT BE INSERTED                                          | DEFIMSS | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| IN OPENING FILE                                                                           | TERSTR  | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| INCOMPATABLE DATA TYPES<br>BETWEEN TAG/DF                                                 | MAPADF  | ERROR   | USERTYPE    |
| INCOMPATIBLE DATA TYPES<br>BETWEEN DI AND AUC                                             | CHKDOMS | ERROR   | DATAITEM    |
| INCOMPATIBLE DOMAINS FOR<br>ITEM: <DI-NAME>                                               | CHKDOMS | ERROR   | DOMAIN      |
| INCOMPATIBLE DOMAINS FOR<br>TAG: <TAG-NAME> INCOMPATIBLE<br>DOMAINS FOR ITEM:<DI-NAME>    | CHKDOMS | ERROR   | DOMAIN      |
| INDEPENDENT AND DEPENDENT<br>ENTITIES MUST BE DIFFERENT                                   | CRTREL  | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| INDEPENDENT CARDINALITY<br><value-x> TOO LARGE -<br>TRUNCATED TO 99                       | CHKCARD | WARNING | RELATION    |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                                                                                 | ROUTINE  | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|-------------|
| INDEX FIELD CANNOT REDEFINE<br>OR GBE GROUP OR KEY OR<br>COMPONENT OR REPEATING<br>FIELD. SEE FIELD - <DF-ID> | RECSEMS  | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| INDEX FIELD COULD NOT BE<br>LOCATED                                                                           | ALTFLDS  | ERROR   | DATAFIELD   |
| INDEX MUST BE NUMERIC DATA<br>TYPE FOR INDEX <TDFT-DFID<br>(TDFT-INDEX)>                                      | FLDSEMS  | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| INDEX MUST BE NUMERIC DATA.<br>SEE - <TDFT-DFID(TDFT-INDEX)>                                                  | FLDSEMS  | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| INDEX MUST BE NUMERIC. SEE<br>FIELD - <DF-ID>                                                                 | RECSEMS  | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| INHERITED ATTRIBUTE NOT<br>DELETED FOR TAG <NEW-TAG-NO>                                                       | DELMIGRC | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| INHERITED ATTRIBUTE NOT<br>DELETED FOR TAG <NEW-TAG-NO>                                                       | DELMIGK  | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| INHERITED ATTRIBUTE NOT DELETED<br>FOR TAG <NEW-TAG-NO>                                                       | DLMIGRC  | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| INHERITED ATTRIBUTE NOT DELETED<br>FOR TAG <NEW_TAG_NO>                                                       | DMIGKRC  | ERROR   | TAG         |
| INITIALIZATION FAILED                                                                                         | INITSES  | ERROR   | SYNTAX      |
| INSERT NOT SUCCESSFUL                                                                                         | MAPAREC  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| INSERT OF DISTRIBUTED RULES<br>FOR ENTITY <EC_NO> HAS FAILED                                                  | CRTMAP   | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| INTEGRATED_MODEL CANNOT BE<br>RENAMED                                                                         | RENMOBJ  | ERROR   | MODEL       |
| INTEGRITY TEST FAILED DELETING<br><PARM-NAME>                                                                 | DRPARMS  | ERROR   | MODULE      |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                                     | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| -----                                                             | -----   | -----   | -----       |
| INTEGRITY TEST FAILED DELETING<br>ALL PARMS FOR <MOD-ID>          | ALTSMOD | ERROR   | MODULE      |
| INTEGRITY TEST FAILED WHEN<br>DELETING PARAMETERS FOR<br><MOD-ID> | DRPSMOD | ERROR   | MODULE      |
| INTERNAL TABLE OVERFLOW -<br>RC-NAME                              | ECLOOK  | ERROR   |             |
| INTERNAL TABLE OVERFLOW -<br>EC-NAME                              | SELECXR | ERROR   | VIEW        |
| INTERNAL TABLE OVERFLOW FOR<br>SEC-DECOMP-LIST                    | VALVWRC | ERROR   | VIEW        |
| INTERNAL TABLES FOR VIEW<br>COMMAND CAN NOT BE CREATED            | CRTVIEW | ERROR   | VIEW        |
| INTRA-MODEL COPY ATTRIBUTE<br>ALIASES ARE NOT PERMITTED           | ICOPATT | WARNING | ATTRIBUTE   |
| INTRA-MODEL COPY ATTRIBUTE<br>ALIASES NOT PERMITTED               | FCOPATT | WARNING | ATTRIBUTE   |
| INTRA-MODEL COPY CANNOT HAVE<br>WITH <WITH-TYPE> CLAUSE           | COPENT  | ERROR   | MODEL       |
| INVALID ATTRIBUTE <AC-NAME><br>FOR THIS MODEL                     | DRPAC   | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| INVALID DATA BASE / HOST NAME                                     | GETRDH  | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| INVALID DATA BASE / HOST NAME                                     | GETDBST | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| INVALID DOMAIN SPECIFIED<br><DOM-NAME>                            | CHGDOM  | ERROR   | DOMAIN      |
| INVALID IMS SEGMENT START BYTE                                    | DEFDF   | ERROR   | DATAFIELD   |
| INVALID MODIFY <SHOW-RC>                                          | MODAUCE | ERROR   | RELATION    |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                                 | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| -----                                                         | -----   | -----   | -----       |
| INVALID PARTITION RECORD NAME<br>FOR THIS TAG                 | ADDMAP  | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| INVALID RELATION CLASS NAME<br><TEMP-RC-NAME> DOES NOT EXIST  | VERRELS | ERROR   | RELATION    |
| INVALID SEC STRUCTURE                                         | VERRELS | ERROR   | VIEW        |
| INVALID SEGMENT SIZE                                          | DEFIMSS | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| INVALID SYNTAX---><br><command-part>                          | YYERROR | WARNING | SYNTAX      |
| INVALID WHERE CLAUSE: TYPE2<br>MUST BE SEPERATED FROM TYPE3   | STRQCRF | ERROR   | VIEW        |
| ITEMS MISSING FROM<br>PARAMETER LIST                          | VEROBJ1 | ERROR   | OBJECT      |
| ITEMS MISSING FROM PARAMETER<br>LIST                          | VEROBJ  | ERROR   | OBJECT      |
| KEY CLASS <KC-NAME> ALREADY<br>EXISTS FOR THIS ENTITY         | ADDKC   | WARNING | KEY         |
| KEY CLASS <KC-NAME> CANNOT<br>BE DELETED                      | DRPKC   | ERROR   | KEY         |
| KEY CLASS <KC-NAME> NOT FOUND<br>IN THIS ENTITY               | DRPKC   | ERROR   | KEY         |
| KEY CLASS <KC-NAME> NOT<br>MIGRATED BY THIS RELATION<br>CLASS | DRPMIG  | ERROR   | KEY         |
| KEY CLASS <kc-name> IS INVALID                                | ADDMIG  | ERROR   | KEY         |
| KEY CLASS CAN NOT BE CREATE FOR<br>COPIED ENTITIY             | TERKEY  | ERROR   | KEY         |



| ERROR MESSAGE                                                                   | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| KEY CLASS MEMBER NOT DELETED<br>FOR ATTRIBUTE CLASS<br><attribute class number> | DELAUC  | ERROR   | KEY         |
| KEY CLASS MEMBER NOT DELETED<br>FOR KEY CLASS <key class<br>number>             | DELAUCK | ERROR   | KEY         |
| KEY CLASS MEMBER NOT DELETED<br>FOR TAG <NEW-TAG-NO>                            | DLMIGRC | ERROR   | KEY         |
| KEY CLASS MEMBER NOT DELETED<br>FOR TAG <NEW-TAG-NO>                            | DMIGKRC | ERROR   | TAG         |
| KEY CLASS NAME <KC-NAME><br>ALREADY EXISTS                                      | ALTENTK | ERROR   | KEY         |
| KEY CLASS NAME <KC-NAME><br>DOES NOT EXIST                                      | ALTENTK | ERROR   | KEY         |
| KEY CLASS NOT DELETED<br>FOR KEY CLASS <key class<br>number>                    | DELMTKC | ERROR   | KEY         |
| KEY-CLASS <KC-NAME> NOT FOUND<br>ON INDEPENDENT ENTITY                          | DRPMIG  | ERROR   | KEY         |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                               | ROUTINE  | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|-------------|
| KEY-PROCESSED TABLE OVERFLOW                                | AOAKC    | ERROR   | KEY         |
| KEY CLASS MEMBER NOT DELETED<br>FOR TAG<NEW-TAG-NO>         | DELMIGRC | ERROR   | KEY         |
| KEYWORD <KEY-WORD> NOT DELETED<br>FROM DESC-TEXT            | DRPKWC   | ERROR   | KEYWORD     |
| KEYWORD <KEY-WORD> TO BE<br>DROPPED DOES NOT EXIST          | DRPKW    | ERROR   | KEYWORD     |
| KEYWORD <OBJ-ID-1> DOES NOT<br>EXIST                        | VEROBJ   | ERROR   | KEYWORD     |
| KEYWORD <OBJ_ID_1> DOES NOT<br>EXIST                        | VEROBJ1  | ERROR   | KEYWORD     |
| KEYWORD ATTRIBUTE ASSOCIATION<br>NOT DELETED FOR <key-word> | DRPKWC   | ERROR   | KEYWORD     |
| KEYWORD COULD NOT BE DELETED<br><key-word>                  | DRPKWC   | ERROR   | KEYWORD     |
| KEYWORD DOES NOT EXIST<br><key-word>                        | DRPKWC   | ERROR   | KEYWORD     |
| KEYWORD NOT ADDED FOR<br><attribute class name>             | ALTATT   | ERROR   | KEYWORD     |
| KEYWORD NOT DROPPED FOR<br><attribute class name>           | ALTATT   | ERROR   | KEYWORD     |
| KEYWORD-ENTITY ASSOCIATION<br>NOT DELETED FOR <key-word>    | DRPKWC   | ERROR   | KEYWORD     |
| KEYWORD-RELATION ASSOCIATION<br>NOT DELETED FOR <key-word>  | DRPKWC   | ERROR   | KEYWORD     |
| KEYWORDS CAN NOT BE DROPPED<br>FOR ENTITY <ec-name>         | DRPENT   | ERROR   | ENTITY      |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                                            | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| KEYWORDS CANNOT BE DROPPED                                               | DRPKW   | ERROR   | KEYWORD     |
| KEY CLASS MEMBER NOT DELETED<br>FOR TAG-NO <tag-number>                  | DELMIGK | ERROR   | KEY         |
| LEFT DEPENDENT CARDINALITY<br><VALUE-X> TOO LARGE -<br>VALUE UNCHANGED   | ALTCARD | WARNING |             |
| LEFT DEPENDENT CARDINALITY<br><value-x> TOO LARGE -<br>TRUNCATED TO ZERO | CHKCARD | WARNING | RELATION    |
| LESS THAN 2 ENTITIES IN<br>RECORD UNION DEFINITON                        | ALTUNIN | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| LEVEL EXCEEDED 99 LEVEL LIMIT<br>- NO FURTHER LEVELS PROCESSED           | ADDFLDS | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| LEVEL EXCEEDED 99 LEVEL LIMIT.<br>NO FURTHER LEVELS PROCESSED            | DEFFLDS | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| LINKAGE DATA FIELD <DF-ID> IS<br>NOT DEFINED                             | DEFSET  | ERROR   | DATAFIELD   |
| LINKAGE DATA FIELD: <DF-ID> IS<br>NOT DEFINED                            | DEFSET  | ERROR   | DATAFIELD   |
| LINKAGE DATA FIELD: <DF-ID> WAS<br>INSERTED                              | DEFSET  | ERROR   | DATAFIELD   |
| LINKAGE DATA FIELD: <DF-ID> WAS<br>NOT INSERTED                          | DEFSET  | ERROR   | DATAFIELD   |
| LINKAGE DATA FIELD:<DF-ID> MUST<br>BE KNOWN TO THE DBMS                  | DEFSET  | ERROR   | DATAFIELD   |
| LINKAGE WAS NOT FOUND FOR<br><DF-ID>                                     | DEFSET  | ERROR   | DATAFIELD   |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                                                                   | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| LINKAGE WAS NOT FOUND FOR<br><DF-ID>                                                            | DEFSET  | ERROR   | DATAFIELD   |
| MAP TYPE IS COMPLEX, COMPLEX<br>MAPPINGS MUST BE DROPPED                                        | DRPMAP  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| MAPPING EXISTS FOR RELATION<br><RC-NAME>                                                        | DRPRCE  | ERROR   | RELATION    |
| MAPPING NOT ALLOWED TO A<br>REPEATING, GROUP DATA FIELD                                         | MAPADF  | ERROR   | DATAFIELD   |
| MAXIMUM TABLE SIZE OCCURED<br>AT DATA FIELD <DF-ID> NO<br>FURTHER ENTRIES PROCESSED             | ADDFLDS | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| MAXIMUM TABLE SIZE OCCURED<br>AT DATA FIELD <DF-ID>. NO<br>FURTHER ENTRIES WILL BE<br>PROCESSED | DEFFLDS | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| MEMBER FROM RECORD-SET NOT<br>DELETED                                                           | SELSTM  | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| MEMBER NOT DELETED FROM<br>SET-TYPE-MEMBER                                                      | SELSTM  | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| MEMBER RECORD: <MEMBER-ID><br>DOES NOT EXIST                                                    | DEFSET  | ERROR   | DATAFIELD   |
| MEMBER RECORD: <MEMBER-ID><br>DOES NOT EXIST                                                    | DEFSET  | ERROR   | DATAFIELD   |
| MIGRATED KEY CLASSES NOT<br>DELETED FOR ENTITY <EC-NAME>                                        | DRPENT  | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| MIGRATING KEYS NOT DELETED<br>FOR KEY CLASS<br><key class number>                               | DELAUCK | ERROR   | KEY         |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                                                 | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| -----                                                                         | -----   | -----   | -----       |
| MISSING OR INCOMPLETE<br>RELATION BETWEEN<br><IND-ECNAME> AND<br><DEP-ECNAME> | VALVWRC | ERROR   | VIEW        |
| MOD TABLE OVERFLOW ERROR                                                      | GENCMPX | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| MOD-TABLE OVERFLOW ERROR                                                      | GENCMPX | ERROR   |             |
| MODEL 1 <MOD-NAME> DOES<br>NOT EXIST                                          | MRGMOD  | ERROR   | MODEL       |
| MODEL 1 NOT COPIED INTO MODEL 3                                               | MRGMOD  | ERROR   | MODEL       |
| MODEL 2 <MOD-NAME> DOES<br>NOT EXIST                                          | MRGMOD  | ERROR   | MODEL       |
| MODEL <MOD-NAME2> CANNOT BE<br>MERGED                                         | MRGMOD2 | ERROR   | MODEL       |
| MODEL <MOD-NAME2> CANNOT BE<br>MERGED                                         | MRGNODE | ERROR   | MODEL       |
| MODEL <MOD-NAME> ALREADY EXISTS                                               | CPYMOD  | ERROR   | MODEL       |
| MODEL <MOD-NAME> DOES NOT EXIST                                               | CPYMOD  | ERROR   | MODEL       |
| MODEL <MODEL-NAME> COULD NOT BE<br>MARKED AS CHECKED                          | CHKMOD  | ERROR   | MODEL       |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                                           | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| MODEL <MODEL-NAME> DOES NOT<br>EXIST                                    | CHKMOD  | ERROR   | MODEL       |
| MODEL <MODEL-NAME> DOES NOT<br>EXIST                                    | CPYDES  | ERROR   | MODEL       |
| MODEL <MODEL-NAME> DOES NOT<br>EXIST                                    | DRPMOD  | ERROR   | MODEL       |
| MODEL <MODEL-NAME> HAS BEEN<br>DROPPED                                  | DRPMOD  | WARNING | MODEL       |
| MODEL <MODEL-NAME> HAS NO<br>BOTTOM ENTITY                              | CHKLOOP | WARNING | MODEL       |
| MODEL <MODEL-NAME> HAS NO<br>TOP ENTITY                                 | CHKLOOP | WARNING | MODEL       |
| MODEL <MODEL-NAME> NOT DELETED<br>FROM DESC-TEXT                        | DRPMOD  | ERROR   | MODEL       |
| MODEL <MODEL-NAME> NOT DELETED<br>FROM MODEL-CLASS                      | DRPMOD  | ERROR   | MODEL       |
| MODEL <MODEL-NAME> WHERE<br>ATTRIBUTE IS TO BE COPIED<br>DOES NOT EXIST | COPATT  | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| MODEL <OBJ-ID-1> DOES NOT EXIST                                         | VEROBJ  | ERROR   | MODEL       |
| MODEL <OBJ_ID_1> DOES NOT EXIST                                         | VEROBJ1 | ERROR   | MODEL       |
| MODEL <model-name1> DOES<br>NOT EXIST                                   | CMPMOD  | ERROR   | MODEL       |
| MODEL <model-name2> DOES<br>NOT EXIST                                   | CMPMOD  | ERROR   | MODEL       |
| MODEL <model-name> ALREADY<br>EXISTS                                    | CRTMOD  | ERROR   | MODEL       |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                                                              | ROUTINE  | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|-------------|
| MODEL <model-name> CAN NOT<br>BE ALTERED                                                   | ALTMOD   | ERROR   | MODEL       |
| MODEL <model-name> CAN NOT<br>BE CREATED                                                   | CRTMOD   | ERROR   | MODEL       |
| MODEL <model-name> HAS BEEN<br>ALTERED                                                     | ALTMOD   | WARNING | MODEL       |
| MODEL <model-name> HAS BEEN<br>CREATED                                                     | CRTMOD   | WARNING | MODEL       |
| MODEL <model-name> HAS MORE<br>THAN 400 RELATIONS                                          | ADDRCEC  | ERROR   | MODEL       |
| MODEL <model-name> TO BE<br>ALTERED DOES NOT EXIST                                         | ALTMOD   | ERROR   | MODEL       |
| MODEL TYPE <DB-MODEL> ALREADY<br>DEFINED FOR DBMS <DBMS-NAME>                              | ALTDDBMS | WARNING | DATABASE    |
| MODEL TYPE MUST BE R, H, N,<br>F OR S                                                      | ALTDDBMS | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| MODEL TYPE MUST BE R, H, OR N                                                              | DEFDBMS  | ERROR   | DATABASE .  |
| MODULE HAS BEEN PRECOMPILED<br>AGAINST DATABASE                                            | DRPDB    | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| MODULE INSTANCE/PREFERENCE<br># SHOULD BE PIC 99                                           | DRPALG   | ERROR   | CSIS/CSSES  |
| MODULE NOT A COMPLEX MAPPING<br>ALGORITHM-CAN'T ALTER                                      | ALTSMOD  | ERROR   | MODULE      |
| MODULES MUST BE DROPPED<br>PRIOR TO DROPPING VIEW                                          | DRPVIEW  | WARNING | VIEW        |
| MORE RELATIONS EXIST WITH<br>INDEPENDANT ENTITY: <IND-EC><br>AND DEPENDANT ENTITY <DEP-EC> | FRTOREL  | WARNING | RELATION    |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                                                   | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| MULTIPLE MAPPINGS NOT<br>PERMITTED FOR THIS PREF:<br><DBNAME.RECNAME> IS NOT HP | ADDMAP  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| MULTIPLE MEMBERS ARE NOT<br>ALLOWED IN: <DBMS-NAME>                             | DEFSET  | ERROR   | SET         |
| MUST BE AT LEAST 2 ENTITIES<br>TO CREATE A UNION                                | ADDUNIN | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| NAMES CAN NOT BE DROPPED<br>FOR ENTITY <ec-name>                                | DRPENT  | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| NDML COMMIT NOT PERFORMED                                                       | COMMIT  | ERROR   |             |
| NDML ERROR - ALTER ALTER<br>NOT PERFORMED                                       | ALTSMAP | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| NDML ERROR - COPY HOST<br>'ALL' NOT COMPLETED                                   | CPYHST  | ERROR   |             |
| NDML ERROR - COPY HOST<br>(HOST-ID) NOT CCMPLETED                               | CPYHST  | ERROR   |             |
| NDML ERROR - CS-IS MAPPING<br>NOT DROPPED                                       | DELMTAG | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| NDML ERROR CHANGING A CS-IS<br>MAPPING PREFERENCE                               | ALTMAP  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| NDML ERROR CS-IS MAPPING<br>NOT DROPPED                                         | DRPMAP  | ERROR   | CSIS/CSES   |
| NDML ERROR CS-IS MAPPING<br>NOT DROPPED                                         | DRPSPRF | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| NDML ERROR DELETING A CS-IS<br>AUC SET MAP                                      | DRPSMAP | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| NDML ERROR DELETING A CS-IS<br>DF MAP                                           | DRPSMAP | ERROR   | CSIS        |



| ERROR MESSAGE                                             | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| NDML ERROR DELETING A<br>DF-MAPPING                       | DRPDFMP | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| NDML ERROR DELETING A RC<br>SET MAPPING                   | DRPSMAP | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| NDML ERROR DELETING A SET<br>MAPPING                      | DRPSTMP | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| NDML ERROR DELETING ALL<br>PARAMETERS FOR <MOD-ID>        | ALTSMOD | ERROR   | MODULE      |
| NDML ERROR DELETING<br>DISTRIBUTED RULES                  | SELURT  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| NDML ERROR DELETING<br>EC_RT_MAPPING                      | SELURT  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| NDML ERROR DELETING ENTITY<br><EC-NAME> FROM RECORD UNION | ALTUNIN | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| NDML ERROR DELETING FROM<br>DISTRIBUTED RULES             | ALTUNIN | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| NDML ERROR DELETING FROM<br>DISTRUBTED_RULES              | DRPALG  | ERROR   | CSIS/CSES   |
| NDML ERROR DELETING FROM<br>EC_RT_MAPPING                 | ALTUNIN | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| NDML ERROR DELETING FROM<br>EC_RT_MAPPING                 | DRPALG  | ERROR   | CSIS/CSES   |
| NDML ERROR DELETING FROM<br>EC_RT_MAPPING                 | DRPECRT | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| NDML ERROR DELETING MOD.<br>PARM. <PARM-NAME>             | DRPARMS | ERROR   | MODULE      |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                                          | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| NDML ERROR DELETING RECORD UNION                                       | SELURT  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| NDML ERROR DELETING SOFTWARE MODULE                                    | DRPSMOD | ERROR   | MODULE      |
| NDML ERROR DELETING TEXT<br><DATA-TYPE-NAME>                           | DRPDT   | ERROR   | USERTYPE    |
| NDML ERROR GETTING DAT-TYP<br><DATA-TYPE-NAME>                         | DRPDT   | ERROR   | USERTYPE    |
| NDML ERROR IN VERIFYING DB APPLICATIONS                                | DELMTAG | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| NDML ERROR IN VERIFYING TYPE                                           | PROCDT  | ERROR   | NDML        |
| ERROR INSERTING CS-IS DF MAP                                           | MAPADF  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| NDML ERROR INSERTING CS-IS SET MAP VALUES                              | MAPASET | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| NDML ERROR INSERTING DF VALUES FROM STRUCTURE                          | MAPADF  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| NDML ERROR INSERTING MODULE PARAMETER                                  | DEFSMOD | ERROR   | MODULE      |
| NDML ERROR INSERTING RANGE:<br><DOM-BEG-VALUE> THRU<br><DOM-END-VALUE> | CRTVMOD | ERROR   | MODULE      |
| NDML ERROR INSERTING RECORD UNION                                      | ADDUNIN | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| NDML ERROR INSERTING SET VALUES FROM STRUCTURE                         | MAPASET | ERROR   | CSIS        |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                   | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| -----                                           | -----   | -----   | -----       |
| NDML ERROR INSERTING SOFTWARE<br>MODULE         | DEFSMOD | ERROR   | MODULE      |
| NDML ERROR INSERTING VALUE:<br><DOM-VALUE>      | CRTVMOD | ERROR   | DOMAIN      |
| NDML ERROR ON SELECT OF<br>DOMAIN_RANGE         | ALTVMOD | ERROR   | DOMAIN      |
| NDML ERROR ON SELECT OF<br>DOMAIN_VALUE         | ALTVMOD | ERROR   | DOMAIN      |
| NDML ERROR RETRIEVING<br>DF_SET_LINKAGE         | GENSET  | ERROR   |             |
| NDML ERROR RETRIEVING<br>DOMAIN RANGES          | GENDOM  | ERROR   | DOMAIN      |
| NDML ERROR RETRIEVING<br>DOMAIN VALUES          | GENDOM  | ERROR   | DOMAIN      |
| NDML ERROR RETRIEVING EC_NO<br>FROM ENTITY_NAME | ADDUNIN | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| NDML ERROR RETRIEVING RANGE                     | ALTVLRG | ERROR   | DOMAIN      |
| NDML ERROR RETRIEVING RANGES                    | ALTVLRG | ERROR   | DOMAIN      |
| NDML ERROR RETRIEVING STD.<br>DATA TYPE         | GENDOM  | ERROR   | USERTYPE    |
| NDML ERROR RETRIEVING USER<br>DATA TYPES        | GENDOM  | ERROR   | USERTYPE    |
| NDML ERROR RETRIEVING USER<br>DATA TYPES        | GENDOM  | ERROR   | USERTYPE    |
| NDML ERROR RETRIEVING VALUE<br><DOM-VALUE>      | ALTVLRG | ERROR   | DOMAIN      |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                            | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| NDML ERROR RETRIEVING VALUES                             | ALTVLRG | ERROR   | DOMAIN      |
| NDML ERROR RETRIEVING VERIF.<br>MOD. FOR DOMAIN          | GENDOM  | ERROR   | DOMAIN      |
| NDML ERROR SELECTING DATA<br>ITEM LIST                   | GENVIEW | ERROR   | VIEW        |
| NDML ERROR SELECTING<br>ENTITY/TAG NAME LIST             | GENVIEW | ERROR   | VIEW        |
| NDML ERROR SELECTING FOR<br>ENTITY EC_RT_MAPPING         | DRPALG  | ERROR   | CSIS/CSES   |
| NDML ERROR SELECTING FROM<br>EC_RT_MAPPING FOR <EC-NAME> | ALTUNIN | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| NDML ERROR SELECTING FROM<br>ENTITY_NAME FOR <EC-NAME>   | ALTUNIN | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| NDML ERROR SELECTING FROM<br>RP-SUBROUTINE               | CHKRPS  | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| NDML ERROR SELECTING PARAMETERS<br>INTO STRUCTURE        | ALTSMOD | ERROR   | MODULE      |
| NDML ERROR SELECTING RECORD<br>UNIONS                    | ALTUNIN | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| NDML ERROR SELECTING SET                                 | CPYSET  | ERROR   |             |
| NDML ERROR SELECTING SET MEMBERS                         | GENSET  | ERROR   |             |
| NDML ERROR SELECTING<br>STD.DATA TYPE                    | GENDOM  | ERROR   | USERTYPE    |
| NDML ERROR UPDATING SOFTWARE<br>MODULE                   | ALTSMOD | ERROR   | MODULE      |
| NDML ERROR VERIFYING DB<br>APPLICATIONS                  | DRPMAP  | ERROR   | CSIS        |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                            | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| -----                                                    | -----   | -----   | -----       |
| NDML ERROR VERIFYING ENTITY<br><EC-NAME> IN RECORD UNION | ALTUNIN | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| NDML ERROR VERIFYING MODULE<br>PARAMETER                 | DRPARMS | ERROR   | MODULE      |
| NDML ERROR VERIFYING PARAMETER                           | DEFSMOD | ERROR   | MODULE      |
| NDML ERROR VERIFYING<br>SOFTWARE MOD.                    | DEFSMOD | ERROR   | MODULE      |
| NDML ERROR VERIFYING<br>SOFTWARE MOD.                    | DRPSMOD | ERROR   | MODULE      |
| NDML ERROR VERIFYING<br>SOFTWARE MOD.                    | ALTSMOD | ERROR   | MODULE      |
| NDML ERROR WHEN DELETING<br>FROM MODULE_PARAMETER TABLE  | DRPDOM  | ERROR   | MODULE      |
| NDML ERROR WHEN DELETING<br>FROM MODULE_PARAMTER TABLE   | ALTVMOD | ERROR   | MODULE      |
| NDML ERROR WHEN DELETING FROM<br>SOFTWARE_MODULE TABLE   | ALTVMOD | ERROR   | MODULE      |
| NDML ERROR WHEN DELETING FROM<br>SOFTWARE_MODULE TABLE   | DRPDOM  | ERROR   | MODULE      |
| NDML ERROR WHEN DELETING FROM<br>VERIF-MODULE TABLE      | DRPDOM  | ERROR   | DOMAIN      |
| NDML ERROR WHEN DELETING FROM<br>VERIF-MODULE TABLE      | ALTVMOD | ERROR   |             |
| NDML ERROR WHEN DROPPING ALL<br>RANGES                   | DRPDOM  | ERROR   | DOMAIN      |
| NDML ERROR WHEN DROPPING ALL<br>RANGES                   | ALTVLRG | ERROR   |             |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                                    | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| -----                                                            | -----   | -----   | -----       |
| NDML ERROR WHEN DROPPING ALL<br>VALUES                           | DRPDOM  | ERROR   | DOMAIN      |
| NDML ERROR WHEN DROPPING ALL<br>VALUES                           | ALTVLRG | ERROR   | DOMAIN      |
| NDML ERROR WHEN DROPPING<br>RANGE                                | ALTVLRG | ERROR   | DOMAIN      |
| NDML ERROR WHEN DROPPING VALUE                                   | ALTVLRG | ERROR   | DOMAIN      |
| NDML ERROR WHEN INSERTING<br>INTO SOFTWARE_MODULE TABLE          | ALTVMOD | ERROR   | MODULE      |
| NDML ERROR WHEN INSERTING INTO<br>MODULE_PARAMETER <CRT-APNAME>  | CRTVMOD | ERROR   | MODULE      |
| NDML ERROR WHEN INSERTING<br>INTO MODULE_PARAMETER TABLE         | ALTVMOD | ERROR   | MODULE      |
| NDML ERROR WHEN INSERTING INTO<br>SOFTWARE_MODULE <CRT-APNAME>   | CRTVMOD | ERROR   | MODULE      |
| NDML ERROR WHEN RETRIEVING<br>AP-NAME FROM VERIF-MODULE<br>TABLE | DRPDOM  | ERROR   | DOMAIN      |
| NDML ERROR WHEN RETRIEVING<br>AP-NAME FROM VERIF-MODULE<br>TABLE | CRTMACR | ERROR   |             |
| NDML ERROR WHEN RETRIEVING<br>AP-NAME FROM VERIF-MODULE<br>TABLE | ALTVMOD | ERROR   |             |
| NDML ERROR WHEN RETRIEVING<br>DATA TYPE: <DATA-TYPE-NAME>        | ALTDLT  | ERROR   | USERTYPE    |
| NDML ERROR WHEN RETRIEVING<br>STND. DATA TYPE                    | ALTVLRG | ERROR   | DOMAIN      |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                                    | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| -----                                                            | -----   | -----   | -----       |
| NDML ERROR WHEN TRYING TO<br>UPDATE VERIF-MODULE<br><CRT-APNAME> | CRTVMOD | ERROR   | DOMAIN      |
| NDML ERROR WHEN TRYING TO<br>UPDATE VERIF_MODULE                 | ALTVMOD | ERROR   | MODULE      |
| NDML ERROR WHEN VERIFYING OR<br>DELETING UNION                   | DRPUNIN | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| NDML ERROR WHILE SELECTING<br>EC_RT_MAPPING                      | SELURT  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| NDML ERROR WHILE SELECTING<br>RECORD UNION                       | ADDUNIN | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| NDML ERROR- COPY MODULE<br>'ALL' NOT COMPLETED                   | CPYMODU | ERROR   | MODULE      |
| NDML MODIFY FAILED                                               | ALTMAP  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| NDML MODIFY NOT SUCCESSFUL                                       | ALTMAP  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| NDML ROLLBACK UNSUCCESSFUL                                       | ROLBACK | ERROR   |             |
| NDML SELECT FAILED FOR ENTITY<br><EC-NO>                         | DRPSMAP | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| NDML SELECT FAILED FOR ENTITY<br><EC_NO>                         | MAPASET | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| NDML SELECT FAILED FOR ENTITY<br><EC_NO>                         | MAPADF  | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| NDML SELECT HAS FAILED                                           | ALTMAP  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| NEW ATTRIBUTE <TAG-NAME><br>COULD NOT BE ADDED AS OWNED          | TERATTR | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                                        | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| NEW ATTRIBUTE <TAG-NAME> IS<br>ALREADY OWNED                         | TERATTR | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| NEW DESCRIPTION FOR ENTITY<br><TO-EC-NAME> NOT CREATED               | TRADIR  | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| NEW OBJECT NAME ALREADY EXISTS,<br>ID IS : <NEW-ID>                  | RENMOBJ | ERROR   | OBJECT      |
| NEXT SET-NO NOT AVAILABLE                                            | DEFSET  | ERROR   | SET         |
| NO CLAUSES APPLY TO FILLER -<br>ONLY FILLER SIZE IS NEEDED           | RECSEMS | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| NO DESCRIPTIONS EXIST IN THE<br>CDM FOR <OBJECT-TYPE>                | CPDDRAL | WARNING | DESCRIPTION |
| NO DISTRIBUTED RULES EXIST<br>FOR ENTITY <EC_NO>                     | CRTMAP  | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| NO EC RT MAPPING EXIST FOR<br>ENTITY <EC-NAME> AND<br>RECORD <RT-ID> | ALGCHK  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| NO EC RT MAPPING FOR <EC-NAME><br><RT-ID>                            | ADDUNIN | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| NO ENTITY NAME ASSIGNED<br>ABBREVIATION <EC-ABBR-NAME>               | BLVWLST | ERROR   | VIEW        |
| NO ENTITY TO RECORD MAP FOR<br>ENTITY <EC_NO> & RT-NO <RT_NO>        | MAPADF  | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| NO ENTITY TO RECORD MAP FOR<br>ENTITY<EC_NO> & RT_NO<RT_NO>          | MAPASET | ERROR   | ENTITY      |



| ERROR MESSAGE                                                                                     | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| -----                                                                                             | -----   | -----   | -----       |
| NO ENTITY TO RECORD MAPPING<br>EXISTS FOR ENTITY <EC-NO><br>CREATE MAP COMMMAND SHOULD<br>BE USED | ALTMAP  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| NO MAP EXISTS FOR THIS<br>RELATION CLASS                                                          | DRPSMAP | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| NO MAP FOUND FOR SPECIFIED<br>ENTITY AND TAG                                                      | DRPPRF1 | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| NO MAPPING EXISTS FOR <DBNAME><br><RT-ID>                                                         | SELMREC | WARNING | DATABASE    |
| NO MAPPING EXISTS FOR<br>ENTITY < >                                                               | SELMTAG | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| NO MAPPING EXISTS FOR THIS<br>RECORD TYPE                                                         | DRPSMAP | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| NO MORE TAG NUMBERS AVAILABLE                                                                     | ADDMIG  | ERROR   | TAG         |
| NO PARAMETERS FOR MODULE<br><MOD-ID> CAN'T ADD<br>BEFORE/AFTER                                    | ALTSMOD | ERROR   | MODULE      |
| NO PRIVELEDGE TO DROP<br>INTEGRATEDSD_MODEL                                                       | DRPMOD  | ERROR   | MODEL       |
| NO RANGES FOUND TO BE DROPPED                                                                     | ALTVLRG | WARNING | DOMAIN      |
| NO TAGS EXIST-NONE WERE DROPPED                                                                   | DRPALTG | WARNING | CSIS        |
| NO VALUES FOUND TO DROP                                                                           | ALTVLRG | WARNING | DOMAIN      |
| NO. OF DATA ITEMS MUST EQUAL<br>NO. OF TAGS SELECTED                                              | PNOFROM | ERROR   | SYNTAX      |
| NON-NUMERIC DISCRIMINATOR<br>VALUE FOR NUMERIC DATAFIELD                                          | ADDUNIN | ERROR   | CSIS        |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                                                                              | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| NOT ENOUGH JOIN CONDITIONS<br>SPECIFIED FOR VIEW                                                           | VALVWRC | ERROR   | VIEW        |
| NUMBER OF DATA ITEMS MUST<br>EQUAL NUMBER OF TAG NAMES                                                     | REVIEW  | ERROR   | VIEW        |
| OBJECT INVALID FOR RENAMING                                                                                | REMOBJ  | ERROR   | OBJECT      |
| OBJECT NOT RENAMED FOR :<br><OLD-OBJ-NO>                                                                   | REMOBJ  | ERROR   | OBJECT      |
| OBJECT TO BE RENAMED DOES<br>NOT EXIST, ID IS :<OLD-ID>                                                    | REMOBJ  | ERROR   | OBJECT      |
| OCCURS DEPENDING ON FIELD<br><FIELD-NAME-3> IS NOT<br>DEFINED                                              | ADDFLDS | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| OCCURS MUST BE GREATER THAN 1<br>WHEN DEPENDING ON IS<br>PRESENT. SEE FIELD <DF-ID>                        | RECSEMS | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| OCCURS SHOULD BE GREATER THAN 1<br>SEE FIELD - <TDFT-DFID<br>(TDFT-INDEX)>                                 | FLDSEMS | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| OCCURS SHOULD BE GREATER THAN<br>1 WHEN DEPENDING ON IS<br>PRESENT. SEE FIELD -<br><TDFT-DFID<TDFT-INDEX)> | FLDSEMS | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| OCCURS SHOULD BE GREATER THAN 1<br>SEE FIELD - <DF-ID>                                                     | RECSEMS | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| OISCR ERROR IN PROCMD - RCODE<br>IS <RCODE>                                                                | PROCMD  | ERROR   |             |
| OLD STD COULD NOT BE UPDATED<br>TO USER FOR: <DTN-OLDSTD>                                                  | ALTD    | ERROR   | USERTYPE    |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                        | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| -----                                                | -----   | -----   | -----       |
| OLD TAG NAME DOES NOT EXIST<br>IN ENTITY             | ALTTAG  | ERROR   | TAG         |
| OLD-TAG-MIGRATION-TBL<br>OVERFLOWED                  | OLDTAGM | ERROR   | TAG         |
| OPNFRM ERROR IN INITSES -<br>RCODE IS <RCODE>        | INITSES | ERROR   |             |
| ORACLE DATA BASE COULD NOT BE<br>INSERTED            | DEFORCL | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| ORACLE UPDATE ERROR <SHOW-RC>                        | MODIAUC | ERROR   | TAG         |
| OUTPUT TO FILE OR SCREEN HAS<br>NOT BEEN ESTABLISHED | CPYMOD  | ERROR   |             |
| OWNED ATTRIBUTE CAN NOT<br>BE CREATED                | FNDOAC  | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| OWNER AND SET MEMBERS<br>NOT DELETED.                | DRPREC  | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| OWNER FROM RECORD-SET<br>NOT DELETED                 | SELRSET | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| OWNER NOT DELETED FROM<br>SET-TYPE-MEMBER            | SELRSET | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| OWNER RECORD: <OWNER-ID><br>DOES NOT EXIST           | DEFSET  | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| OWNER RECORD:<OWNER-ID> DOES<br>NOT EXIST            | DEFSET  | ERROR   | SET         |
| OWNERSHIP NOT ALTERED<br>FOR <AC-NAME>               | ALTATT  | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| PARAMETER <PARM-NAME><br>ALREADY EXISTS              | ADDPRMS | ERROR   | MODULE      |
| PARAMETER EXISTS FOR MODULE                          | DEFSMOD | ERROR   | MODULE      |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                                | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| -----                                                        | -----   | -----   | -----       |
| PARM NAME DOESN'T EXIST FOR<br><MOD-ID>                      | DRPARMS | ERROR   | MODULE      |
| PARTITION COULD NOT BE<br>INSERTED IN CDM DATA BASE          | CRTPART | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| PARTITION COULD NOT BE<br>SUCCESSFULLY INSERTED              | ALTPART | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| PARTITION NUMBER ALREADY EXISTS                              | CRTPART | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| PARTITION NUMBER DOES NOT<br>EXIST ON CDM                    | HPNLOOK | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| PARTITION RECORD COULD NOT<br>BE DROPPED.                    | VALDROP | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| PASSIVE MAPPINGS MUST HAVE<br>PREF NUMBERS BETWEEN 51 AND 99 | CRTMAP  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| PASSIVE MAPPINGS MUST HAVE<br>PREF NUMBERS BETWEEN 51 AND 99 | ALTMAP  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| PASSWORD CLAUSE REQUIRED<br>FOR ORACLE DBMS                  | DEFORCL | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| PDATA ERROR ON CMDLINE0 IN<br>PROCMD - RCODE IS <RCODE>      | PROCMD  | ERROR   |             |
| PDATA ERROR ON CMDLINE1 IN<br>PROCMD - RCODE IS <RCODE>      | PROCMD  | ERROR   |             |
| PDATA ERROR ON CMDLINE2 IN<br>PROCMD - RCODE IS <RCODE>      | PROCMD  | ERROR   |             |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                                      | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| PDATA ERROR ON CURCOM IN<br>PROCMD- RCODE IS <RCODE>               | PROCMD  | ERROR   |             |
| PDATA ERROR ON CURDB IN<br>PROCMD - RCODE IS <RCODE>               | PROCMD  | ERROR   |             |
| PDATA ERROR ON CURMOD IN<br>PROCMD - RCODE IS <RCODE>              | PROCMD  | ERROR   |             |
| PDATA ERROR ON CUROPT IN<br>PROCMD- RCODE IS <RCODE>               | PROCMD  | ERROR   |             |
| POSITIONAL PARM <POS-PARM-NAME><br>NOT FOUND                       | PROCPRM | ERROR   | MODULE      |
| PREFERENCE NUMBER <IN-PREF-NO><br>IS OUT OF RANGE <1-99>           | DRPMAP  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| PREFERENCE NUMBER <PREF-NO><br>IS OUT OF RANGE <1-99>              | CRTMAP  | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| PREFERENCE NUMBER <PREF-NO><br>IS OUT OF RANGE <1-99>              | ALTMAP  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| PREVIOUS MAPPING CONDITIONS<br>FOR SET <SET> WERE<br>NOT SATISFIED | MAPASET | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| PREVIOUS TAG MAPPING DOES<br>NOT CONFORM WITH THE<br>ALGORITHM     | ALGCHK  | ERROR   | CSIS        |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                                          | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| PRIMARY MAPPING MISSING FOR<br>THIS TAG                                | ADDMAP  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| PROJECT DATA ITEM COULD NOT<br>BE DELETED FOR : <VIEW-NAME>            | DRPVIEW | ERROR   | VIEW        |
| PSB <PSB-NAME> NOT DEFINED                                             | DEFIMS  | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| RANGE COULD NOT BE INSERTED<br>RANGE = <BEG-VALUE> THRU<br><END-VALUE> | ALTVLRG | ERROR   | DOMAIN      |
| RANGE INCORRECT FOR BEG.<br>VALUE - END. VALUE:<br><DOM-RANGE>         | CRTVLRG | ERROR   | DOMAIN      |
| RANGE TO DROPPED NOT FOUND:<br><BEG-VALUE> THRU <END-VALUE>            | ALTVLRG | WARNING | DOMAIN      |
| RC KEYWORD ALREADY EXISTS                                              | ADDKWR  | ERROR   | KEYWORD     |
| RCNO-LIST OVERFLOWED, MORE<br>RELATIONS EXIST                          | FRTOREL | WARNING | RELATION    |
| RECORD <REC-NAME> DOES<br>NOT EXIST                                    | DRPSMAP | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| RECORD <REC-NAME> DOES<br>NOT EXIST                                    | MAPAREC | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| RECORD <RT-ID-OF-OWNER> DOES<br>NOT EXIST                              | ALTSMAP | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| RECORD <RT-ID> ALREADY EXISTS                                          | DEFREC  | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| RECORD <RT-ID> COULD NOT BE<br>INSERTED                                | DEFREC  | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| RECORD <RT-ID> DOES NOT EXIST                                          | RETRFLD | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| RECORD <RT-ID> DOES NOT EXIST                                          | VEROBJ  | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| RECORD <RT-ID> DOES NOT EXIST                                          | ALTFLDS | ERROR   | DATAFIELD   |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                                            | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| RECORD <RT-ID> DOES NOT EXIST                                            | CPYMREC | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| RECORD <RT-ID> HAS A<br>UNION MAPPING                                    | DRPREC  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| RECORD <RT-ID> HAS BEEN<br>MAPPED TO A TAG                               | DRPREC  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| RECORD <RT-ID> IS PART OF A<br>HORIZONTAL PARTITION MAPPING              | DRPREC  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| RECORD <RT_ID> DOES NOT EXIST                                            | VEROBJ1 | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| RECORD CAN'T BE DROPPED IF<br>FIELD IN RECORD IS STILL<br>MAPPED         | ALT1ERT | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| RECORD DOES NOT EXIST                                                    | ALTREC  | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| RECORD NAME <RT-ID> DOES<br>NOT EXIST                                    | CPYREC  | ERROR   | RECCRD      |
| RECORD NAME NEEDED FOR<br>MULTIMEMBER SET                                | DRPSMAP | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| RECORD NUMBER FOR OWNER RECORD<br><OWNER-REC-NAME> COULD<br>NOT BE FOUND | MAPASET | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| RECORD TYPE <RT-ID> DOES NOT<br>EXIST FOR PARTITION                      | VALDROP | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| RECORD TYPE NOT FOUND.                                                   | GETDRT  | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| RECORD TYPE: <RT-ID> DOES<br>NOT EXIST                                   | DRPREC  | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| RECORD UNION CURRENTLY EXISTS<br>- CAN'T ADD                             | ADDUNIN | ERROR   | CSIS        |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                                                                           | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| RECORD UNION DEFINITION<br>COMPLETELY DELETED BY                                                        | ALTUNIN | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| ALTER COMMAND THE DROP UNION COMMAND SHOULD BE USED TO<br>ACCOMPLISH THIS                               |         |         |             |
| RECORD UNION DOESN'T EXIST<br>-CAN'T BE DROPPED                                                         | DRPUNIN | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| REDEFINED FIELD <DF-ID><br>IS NOT DEFINED                                                               | DEFFLDS | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| REDEFINED FIELD <FIELD-<br>NAME-3> DOES NOT EXIST                                                       | ALTFLDS | ERROR   | DATAFIELD   |
| REDEFINED FIELD <FIELD-NAME-4><br>IS NOT DEFINED                                                        | ADDFLDS | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| REDEFINES FIELD AND<br>REDEFINING FIELD MUST BE<br>SAME TYPE KEY. SEE FIELDS<br><DF-ID> AND <TDFT-DFID> | RECSEMS | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| REDEFINITIONS OF TOTAL FIELDS<br>MUST BE SPECIFIED AS A SINGLE<br>FIELD. SEE FIELD - <DF-ID>            | RECSEMS | ERROR   | RECORD      |



| ERROR MESSAGE                                                                                                                           | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| -----                                                                                                                                   | -----   | -----   | -----       |
| REDEFINITIONS OF TOTAL FIELDS<br>MUST BE SPECIFIED ED AS A<br>SINGLE FIELD. SEE FIELD -<br><TDFT-DFID(TDFT-INDEX)>                      | FLDSEMS | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| REL CLASS <RC-NAME> DOES NOT<br>EXIST                                                                                                   | VEROBJ  | ERROR   | RELATION    |
| REL CLASS <RC_NAME> DOES NOT<br>EXIST                                                                                                   | VEROBJ1 | ERROR   | RELATION    |
| RELATION <IND-EC-NAME1><br><RC-NAME1> <DEP-EC-NAME1><br>AND RELATION <IND-EC-NAME2><br><RC-NAME2> HAVE MATCHING<br>KEYWORD <KWORD-TEMP> | RRCKW2  | WARNING | RELATION    |
| RELATION CLASS <RC-NAME><br>ALREADY EXISTS                                                                                              | CRTREL  | ERROR   | RELATION    |
| RELATION CLASS <RC-NAME><br>COULD NOT BE DROPPED                                                                                        | DRPREL  | ERROR   | RELATION    |
| RELATION CLASS <RC-NAME><br>DOES NOT EXIST                                                                                              | ALTREL  | ERROR   | RELATION    |
| RELATION CLASS <RC-NAME><br>DOES NOT EXIST                                                                                              | DRPREL  | ERROR   | RELATION    |
| RELATION CLASS <RC-NAME><br>IS NOT MAPPED TO A SET                                                                                      | DRPMAP  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| RELATION CLASS<br><relation class name> DOES<br>NOT EXIST                                                                               | CRTMAP  | ERROR   | RELATION    |
| RELATION CLASS<br><relation class name> DOES<br>NOT EXIST                                                                               | DRPMAP  | ERROR   | RELATION    |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                                                                  | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| RELATION CLASS<br><relation class name> DOES<br>NOT EXIST                                      | ALTMAP  | ERROR   | RELATION    |
| RELATION CLASS CANNOT BE<br>DELETED                                                            | DRPRCE  | ERROR   | RELATION    |
| RELATION CLASS KEYWORD CANNOT<br>BE DELETED                                                    | DRPRCE  | ERROR   | RELATION    |
| RELATION DOES NOT EXIST FROM<br>TARGET ENTITY TO THE<br>EXCEPTED DEPENDENT<br>ENTITY <DF-NAME> | TERREL  | WARNING | RELATION    |
| RELATION HAS MIGRATION                                                                         | ADDMIG  | ERROR   | RELATION    |
| RELATION HAS NO MIGRATION                                                                      | DRPREL  | WARNING | RELATION    |
| RELATION KEYWORD CANNOT BE<br>DELETED                                                          | DRPRCE  | ERROR   | KEYWORD     |
| RELATION TO SET MAPPING EXISTS                                                                 | DELFLDS | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| RELATION-SET MAPPING EXISTS<br>FOR RELATION <RC-NAME>                                          | DRPREL  | ERROR   | RELATION    |
| RELATION-SET MAPPING EXISTS<br>FOR RELATION <RC-NAME>                                          | DRPRCE  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| RELATIONAL DATA BASE FIELDS<br>MUST BE 01 LEVEL                                                | RECSEMS | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| RELATIONAL DATA BASE FIELDS<br>MUST BE 01 LEVEL                                                | RECSEMS | ERROR   | DATAFIELD   |
| RELATIONAL DATA BASES DO NOT<br>NEED FILLER INFORMATION -<br>EXCLUDE THE COLUMN<br>DEFINITION  | RECSEMS | ERROR   | RECORD      |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                                                                                                   | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| RELATIONAL DATA BASES DO NOT<br>NEED KNOWLEDGE OF INDEXES<br>OR KEYS - SEE FIELD <DF-ID>                                        | RECSEMS | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| RELATIONAL DATA BASES DO NOT<br>NEED KNOWLEDGE OF INDEXES<br>/KEYS. SEE FIELD - <TDFT-<br>DFID(TDFT-INDEX)>                     | FLDSEMS | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| RELATIONAL DATA BASES DO NOT<br>SUPPORT REPEATING FIELDS NOT<br>COBOL TYPE INDEXES NOR<br>REDEFINITIONS                         | FLDSEMS | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| RELATIONAL DATA BASES DO NOT<br>SUPPORT REPEATING FIELDS<br>NOR COBOL TYPE INDEXES NOR<br>REDEFINITIONS. SEE FIELD<br>- <DF-ID> | RECSEMS | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| RELATIONAL DATA BASES MUST BE<br>KNOWN TO CDM                                                                                   | RECSEMS | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| RELATIONS ASSOCIATED WITH<br>ENTITY <ec-name> CAN NOT BE<br>DROPPED                                                             | DRPENT  | ERROR   | ENTITY      |
| RENAME-LIST TABLE EXCEEDED                                                                                                      | MKRNLST | ERROR   | RELATION    |
| REPEATING FIELD OR REPEATING<br>GROUP CANNOT BE KEY SEE<br>FIELD - <TDFT-DFID<br>(TDFT-INDEX)>                                  | FLDSEMS | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| REPEATING FIELD OR REPEATING<br>GROUP CANNOT BE KEY. SEE<br>FIELD - <DF-ID>                                                     | RECSEMS | ERROR   | RECORD      |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                                           | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| -----                                                                   | -----   | -----   | -----       |
| REUSABLE NUMBER NOT ADDED TO<br>DATA BASE                               | ADDRNUM | FATAL   | DATABASE    |
| RIGHT DEPENDENT CARDINALITY<br><VALUE-X> TOO LARGE - VALUE<br>UNCHANGED | ALTCARD | WARNING |             |
| RIGHT DEPENDENT CARDINALITY<br><value-x> TOO LARGE -<br>TRUNCATED TO 99 | CHKCARD | WARNING | RELATION    |
| RMVPAG ERROR IN PROCMD-<br>RCODE IS <RCODE>                             | PROCMD  | ERROR   |             |
| RPLFRM ERROR IN PROCMD -<br>RCODE IS <RCODE>                            | PROCMD  | ERROR   |             |
| RT-NO NOT FOUND FOR <RT-ID>                                             | DBLOOK  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| RTP TABLE OVERFLOW ERROR                                                | SELRTPM | ERROR   |             |
| RTP TABLE OVERFLOW ERROR                                                | SELRTPM | ERROR   | TABLE       |
| SCHEMA NAMES COULD NOT BE<br>INSERTED                                   | DEFCODL | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| SEC-DECOMPOSITION-LIST<br>OVERFLOW                                      | VERRELS | ERROR   | VIEW        |
| SEC/RC ENTITY COULD NOT BE<br>CREATED FOR RELATION<br><VRCL-RC-NAME>    | BLSECRC | ERROR   | RELATION    |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                    | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| -----                                            | -----   | -----   | -----       |
| SET (SET-NAME) NOT FOUND                         | CPYSET  | ERROR   |             |
| SET <OBJ_ID_1> DOES NOT EXIST                    | VEROBJ1 | ERROR   | SET         |
| SET <SET NAME> DOES NOT EXIST                    | MAPASET | ERROR   | SET         |
| SET <SET-ID> DOES NOT EXIST                      | DRPSET  | ERROR   | SET         |
| SET <SET-ID> DOES NOT EXIST                      | VEROBJ  | ERROR   | SET         |
| SET <SET-ID> IS USED IN<br>SOFTWARE MOD.         | SELRSET | ERROR   | SET         |
| SET <SET-ID> IS USED IN<br>SOFTWARE MOD.         | DRPSET  | ERROR   | SET         |
| SET <SET-ID> IS USED IN<br>SOFTWARE MOD.         | SELSTM  | ERROR   | SET         |
| SET <SET-ID> IS USED IN<br>SOFTWARE MOD.         | DELDBST | ERROR   | SET         |
| SET <SET-ID> MAPS TO A<br>RELATION, NOT DELETED  | DRPSET  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| SET <SET-ID> MAPS TO A TAG,<br>NOT DELETED       | DRPSET  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| SET <SET-ID> NOT DELETED<br>FROM DESC-TEXT       | DRPSET  | ERROR   | SET         |
| SET <SET-ID> NOT DELETED FROM<br>DF-SET-LINKAGE  | DRPSET  | ERROR   | SET         |
| SET <SET-ID> NOT DELETED FROM<br>RECORD-SET      | DRPSET  | ERROR   | SET         |
| SET <SET-ID> NOT DELETED FROM<br>SET-TYPE-MEMBER | DRPSET  | ERROR   | SET         |
| SET <SET-NAME> DOES NOT EXIST                    | DRPSMAP | ERROR   | SET         |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                                  | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| SET <SET-NAME> IS A MULTI<br>MEMBER SET                        | MAPASET | ERROR   | SET         |
| SET MAP REQUIRES TWO SETS<br>FROM SAME RECORD FOR EVERY<br>TAG | ADDMAP  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| SET NAME <set name> ALREADY<br>MAPS TO A RELATION CLASS        | MAPASET | ERROR   | SET         |
| SET NOT DELETED FROM RECORD-SET                                | DELDBST | ERROR   |             |
| SET OF RECORD <RT-ID> NOT<br>DELETED, MAPPING FOUND            | DRPREC  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| SET OUTPUT TO FILE/SCREEN HAS<br>NOT BEEN ESTABLISHED          | CHKMOD  | ERROR   | MODEL       |
| SET OUTPUT TO FILE/SCREEN<br>HAS NOT BEEN ESTABLISHED          | CPYVIEW | ERROR   | VIEW        |
| SETS FOR <DB-ID> NOT DELETED<br>FROM RECORD-SET                | DRPDB   | ERROR   | DATABASE    |
| SETS FOR <DB-NAME> NOT DELETED<br>FROM RECORD SET              | DRPDB   | ERROR   | SET         |
| SOFTWARE MODULE CURRENLTY<br>EXISTS-CAN'T ADD                  | DEFSMOD | ERROR   | MODULE      |
| SOFTWARE MODULE DOESN'T EXIST                                  | DRPSMOD | ERROR   | MODULE      |
| SOFTWARE MODULE DOESN'T EXIST<br>-CAN'T ALTER                  | ALTSMOD | ERROR   | MODULE      |
| SOFTWARE MODULE IS BEING USED                                  | DRPSMOD | ERROR   | MODULE      |
| SQL ERROR <MOD-NAME>                                           | INSFLD  | ERROR   | RECORD      |
| STANDARD DATA TYPE NAME NOT<br>FOUND FOR DOMAIN:               | ALLVIEW | ERROR   | DOMAIN      |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                                               | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| STND. DATA TYPE COULD NOT<br>BE RETRIEVED                                   | ALTVLRG | ERROR   | DOMAIN      |
| TABLE HAS OVERFLOWED NO<br>FURTHER FIELDS WILL BE<br>CHECKED                | ALTFLDS | ERROR   | DATAFIELD   |
| TABLE OVERFLOW ON EC-LIST                                                   | CHKOWN  | ERROR   | MODEL       |
| TABLE OVERFLOW ON<br>RC-DEPKC-LIST: INCREASE SIZE                           | ADDRCEC | ERROR   | MODEL       |
| TAG <TAG-NAME> ALREADY MAPPED<br>TO DATABASE <DB-NAME> RECORD<br><REC-NAME> | MAPADF  | ERROR   | TAG         |
| TAG <TAG-NAME> DOES NOT EXIST<br>IN THE ENTITY                              | KCMADD  | ERROR   | TAG         |
| TAG <TAG-NAME> FOR ENTITY<br><EC-NAME> HAS NO DOMAIN                        | CHKATT  | WARNING | ATTRIBUTE   |
| TAG <TAG-NAME> IS ALREADY A<br>MEMBER OF THE KEY                            | KCMADD  | ERROR   | TAG         |
| TAG MUST BE MAPPED TO AT<br>LEAST TWO SETS FOR DATABASE                     | ADDMAP  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| TAG MUST BE MAPPED TO AT<br>LEAST TWO SETS FOR DATABASE<br><DB-NAME>        | DRPSMAP | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| TAG NAME <TAGNAME> AND PREF NO<br><PREFNO> DO NOT EXIST                     | ALTMAP  | ERROR   | CSIS        |
| TAG NAME <tag name> DOES<br>NOT EXIST                                       | CRTMAP  | ERROR   | TAG         |
| TAG NAME <tag name> DOES<br>NOT EXIST                                       | DRPMAP  | ERROR   | TAG         |
| TAG NAME <tag name> DOES<br>NOT EXIST                                       | ALTMAP  | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |
| TAG NOT DELETED FOR <NEW-TAG-NO>                                            | DELMIGK | ERROR   | TAG         |
| TAG NOT DELETED FOR <NEW-TAG-NO>                                            | DMIGKRC | ERROR   | TAG         |
| TAG NOT DELETED FOR <NEW-TAG-NO>                                            | DLMIGRC | ERROR   | TAG         |

| <u>ERROR MESSAGE</u>                                | <u>ROUTINE</u> | <u>ERR TYPE</u> | <u>OBJECT TYPE</u> |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| TAG NOT DELETED FOR <NEW-TAG-NO>                    | DELMIGRC       | ERROR           | TAG                |
| TAG NOT MAPPED FOR ANY PREFERENCE                   | ALTSMAP        | ERROR           | TAG                |
| TAG-NAME <NEW-TAG-NAME> IS A DUPLICATE NAME         | ADDMIG         | ERROR           | TAG                |
| TAGTBL OVERFLOWED                                   | SAVTAGS        | ERROR           | CSIS/CSES          |
| TDFT-TABLE OVERFLOW                                 | RETRFLD        | ERROR           | RECORD             |
| TEXT DESCRIPTIONS NOT DELETED FOR RC-NO <RC-NAME>   | DRPRCE         | ERROR           | RELATION           |
| TEXT DESCRIPTIONS NOT DELETED FOR RC-NO <RC-NAME>   | DRPRCE         | ERROR           | RELATION           |
| TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION FOR TAG NO NOT DELETED          | DELAUC         | ERROR           | TAG                |
| TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION NOT DELETED FOR <DF-ID>         | DELFLDS        | ERROR           | DATAFIELD          |
| TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION NOT DELETED FOR <DF-ID>         | DELDBDF        | ERROR           | DATAFIELD          |
| TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION NOT DELETED FOR <SET-ID>        | DELFLDS        | ERROR           | DATAFIELD          |
| TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION NOT DELETED FOR <SET-ID>        | DELDBST        | ERROR           |                    |
| TEXTUAL DESCRIPTIONS NOT DELETED FOR <DOM-NAME>     | DRPDOM         | ERROR           | DOMAIN             |
| THE ENTITY <EC-NAME> DOES NOT MAP TO ANY ATTRIBUTES | SELTGEC        | ERROR           | CSIS               |
| THERE EXISTS A RELATION CLASS TO SET MAPPING        | DRPDB          | ERROR           | DATABASE           |
| THERE EXISTS AN AUC TO INTERNAL SCHEMA MAP          | DRPDB          | ERROR           | DATABASE           |
| THERE EXISTS AN UNION MAPPING                       | DRPDB          | ERROR           | DATABASE           |
| TO ENTITY NAME MUST BE ENTERED                      | COPENT         | ERROR           | ENTITY             |



| <u>ERROR MESSAGE</u>                                                | <u>ROUTINE</u> | <u>ERR TYPE</u> | <u>OBJECT TYPE</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| TO-ENTITY <ENT-NAME> DOES<br>NOT EXIST                              | CMBENT         | ERROR           | ENTITY             |
| TO-ENTITY NAME <TO-EC-NAME><br>ALREADY EXISTS                       | COPENT         | ERROR           | ENTITY             |
| TO-ENTITY NAME AND FROM-ENTITY<br>NAME ARE THE SAME                 | COPENT         | ERROR           | ENTITY             |
| TOTAL DATA BASE COULD NOT BE<br>INSERTED                            | DEFTOT         | ERROR           | DATABASE           |
| TRYING TO GET APNAME                                                | CRTVMOD        | ERROR           | DOMAIN             |
| TRYING TO GET OUTPUT FILE NAME                                      | CRTMACR        | ERROR           |                    |
| TRYING TO GET OUTPUT FILE NAME                                      | CRTVMOD        | ERROR           | DOMAIN             |
| TYPE FOR ALTERING STD. DATA<br>TYPE NOT = S, I O R C                | ALTDT          | ERROR           | USERTYPE           |
| TYPE FOR STD. DATA TYPE<br>NOT = N, S OR C                          | ADDSTD         | ERROR           | USERTYPE           |
| TYPE IS NOT LEGAL -<br><TYPE-ID-TEMP>                               | PROCDT         | ERROR           |                    |
| TRYING TO GET APNAME                                                | CRTMACR        | ERROR           |                    |
| UNABLE TO ADD FIELDS                                                | ALTREC         | ERROR           | RECORD             |
| UNABLE TO ALTER RECORD.<br>ERROR OCCURRED DURING<br>INSERTION <...> | ADDFLDS        | ERROR           | RECORD             |
| UNABLE TO ASSIGN NEW NUMBER                                         | GETNNUM        | FATAL           | DATABASE           |
| UNABLE TO ASSIGN UNIQUE<br>KC NUMBER                                | TERKEY         | ERROR           | KEY                |
| UNABLE TO CREATE DATA ITEM<br>NUMBER FOR <DI-ID>                    | INSDI          | ERROR           | DATAITEM           |
| UNABLE TO CREATE USDF-DT-NO<br>FOR <DATA-TYPE-NAME>                 | INSDT          | ERROR           | USERTYPE           |
| UNABLE TO DELETE COMPLETE<br>RELATION FOR KEY CLASS<br><KC-NAME>    | DRPKC          | ERROR           | KEY                |

| <u>ERROR MESSAGE</u>                                 | <u>ROUTINE</u> | <u>ERR TYPE</u> | <u>OBJECT TYPE</u> |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| UNABLE TO DELETE INDEX FIELD                         | ALTFLDS        | ERROR           | DATAFIELD          |
| UNABLE TO DELETE KEY CLASS<br>MEMBERS FOR: <KC-NAME> | DRPKC          | ERROR           | KEY                |
| UNABLE TO DELETE MIGRATING<br>KEY CLASS MEMBER       | DRPMGKM        | ERROR           | KEY                |
| UNABLE TO DELETE MIGRATING<br>KEY CLASS MEMBER       | DRPMGRC        | ERROR           | KEY                |
| UNABLE TO DELETE OLD RECORD                          | ADDFLDS        | ERROR           | RECORD             |
| UNABLE TO DROP AREA <AREA-ID>                        | ALTREC         | ERROR           | RECORD             |
| UNABLE TO GET DATA BASE ID                           | ALTFLDS        | ERROR           | DATAFIELD          |
| UNABLE TO GET THE DATA BASE ID                       | DEFREC         | ERROR           | RECORD             |
| UNABLE TO GET THE DATA BASE ID                       | ALTREC         | ERROR           | RECORD             |
| UNABLE TO INSERT <CDFT-DFID>                         | ALTFLDS        | ERROR           | DATAFIELD          |
| UNABLE TO INSERT AC KEYWORD                          | ADDKWA         | ERROR           | KEYWORD            |
| UNABLE TO INSERT COMPLETE<br>RELATION                | ADDMIG         | ERROR           | RELATION           |
| UNABLE TO INSERT DATA_ITEM:<br><TAG-NAME>            | ALLVIEW        | ERROR           | DATAITEM           |
| UNABLE TO INSERT DATA_ITEM:<br><TAG-NAME>            | SMVIEW         | ERROR           | DATAITEM           |
| UNABLE TO INSERT EC KEYWORD                          | ADDKWE         | ERROR           | KEYWORD            |
| UNABLE TO INSERT KEY CLASS<br><KC-NAME> INTO MODEL   | ADDKC          | ERROR           | KEY                |
| UNABLE TO INSERT KEYWORD<br><key-word>               | ADDKW          | ERROR           | KEYWORD            |
| UNABLE TO INSERT<br>PROJECT_DATA_ITEM: <TAG-NAME>    | SMVIEW         | ERROR           | DATAITEM           |
| UNABLE TO INSERT<br>PROJECT_DATA_ITEM_ <TAG-NAME>    | ALLVIEW        | ERROR           | DATAITEM           |

| <u>ERROR MESSAGE</u>                                                             | <u>ROUTINE</u> | <u>ERR TYPE</u> | <u>OBJECT TYPE</u> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| UNABLE TO INSERT RC KEYWORD                                                      | ADDKWR         | ERROR           | KEYWORD            |
| UNABLE TO INSERT RECORD <RT-ID>                                                  | DEFFLDS        | ERROR           | RECORD             |
| UNABLE TO INSERT RECORD<br>SET: <SET-ID>                                         | DEFSET         | ERROR           | RECORD             |
| UNABLE TO INSERT RECORD<br>SET: <SET-ID>                                         | DEFSET         | ERROR           | RECORD             |
| UNABLE TO INSERT RELATION<br>NAMED <RC-NAME> INTO MODEL                          | CRTREL         | ERROR           | RELATION           |
| UNABLE TO INSERT SET TYPE<br>MEMBER: <MEMBER-ID>                                 | DEFSET         | ERROR           | DATAFIELD          |
| UNABLE TO INSERT SET TYPE<br>MEMBER: <MEMBER-ID>                                 | DEFSET         | ERROR           | DATAFIELD          |
| UNABLE TO INSERT TAG NAME<br><NEW-TAG-NAME> AS ATTRIBUTE<br>-USE-CLASS           | ADDMIG         | ERROR           | TAG                |
| UNABLE TO INSERT TAG NAME<br><NEW-TAG-NAME> AS INHERITED-<br>ATTRIBUTE-USE-CLASS | ADDMIG         | ERROR           | TAG                |
| UNABLE TO MODIFY <CDFT-DFID>                                                     | ALTFLDS        | ERROR           | DATAFIELD          |
| UNABLE TO OPEN FILE                                                              | TRAFIL         | ERROR           | DATABASE           |
| UNABLE TO RETRIEVE DB SET<br>FOR <DB>                                            | DEFSET         | ERROR           | DATABASE           |
| UNABLE TO RETRIEVE DB SET<br>FOR <DB>                                            | DEFSET         | ERROR           | DATABASE           |
| UNABLE TO RETRIEVE RECORD<br>NUMBER FOR <RT-ID>                                  | GENMREC        | ERROR           | RECORD             |
| UNABLE TO RETRIEVE<br>RECORD VALUES                                              | ADDFLDS        | ERROR           | RECORD             |
| UNABLE TO UPDATE ATT CL<br><attribute class number>                              | CHGDOM         | ERROR           | ATTRIBUTE          |
| UNION MAPPING EXISTS FOR<br>ENTITY <EC-NAME>                                     | DRPENT         | ERROR           | ENTITY             |

| <u>ERROR MESSAGE</u>                                                | <u>ROUTINE</u> | <u>ERR TYPE</u> | <u>OBJECT TYPE</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| UNIQUE OBJECT NUMBER CANNOT<br>BE ASSIGNED                          | GETNNUM        | FATAL           | DATABASE           |
| UNSUCCESSFUL RETRIEVAL OF<br>RECORD <RT-ID>                         | ALTFLDS        | ERROR           | DATAFIELD          |
| USER SPECIFIED DB NAME.SET NAME<br>NOT VALID FOR THIS TAG NAME      | ALTSMAP        | ERROR           | SET                |
| USERDATATYPE <UDFDT-NAME><br>DOES NOT EXIST                         | VEROBJ         | ERROR           | USERTYPE           |
| USERDATATYPE <UDFDT_NAME><br>DOES NOT EXIST                         | VEROBJ1        | ERROR           | USERTYPE           |
| USER VIEW COULD NOT BE<br>DELETED FOR : <VIEW-NAME>                 | DRPVIEW        | ERROR           | VIEW               |
| UT TABLE OVERFLOW ERROR                                             | GENEUN         | ERROR           | CSIS               |
| VALIDATION OF DATA TYPE FAILED                                      | CHKDOMS        | ERROR           | USERTYPE           |
| VALIDATION OF STANDARD DATA<br>TYPE FAILED                          | CHKDOMS        | ERROR           | USERTYPE           |
| VALIDATION OF STD DATA<br>TYPE FAILED                               | ALLVIEW        | ERROR           | USERTYPE           |
| VALIDATION OF STD DATA<br>TYPE FAILED                               | SMVIEW         | ERROR           | DOMAIN             |
| VALUE COULDN'T BE UPDATED=<br><DOM-VALUE>                           | ALTVLRG        | ERROR           | DOMAIN             |
| VALUE DOES NOT MATCH DEF.<br><DOM-VALUE>                            | CRTVLRG        | ERROR           | DOMAIN             |
| VALUE TO BE DROPPED NOT<br>FOUND <DOM-VALUE>                        | ALTVLRG        | WARNING         |                    |
| VALUES NOT INSERTED INTO<br>DATA_ITEM FOR: <DI-NAME>                | CHKDOMS        | ERROR           | DATAITEM           |
| VALUES NOT INSERTED INTO<br>PROJECT-DATA-ITEM DI-NAME:<br><DI-NAME> | CHKDOMS        | ERROR           | DATAITEM           |
| VALUES NOT INSERTED INTO<br>PROJECT-DATA-ITEM FOR:<br><DI-NAME>     | CHKDOMS        | ERROR           | DATAITEM           |
| VERIF. MOD. GENERATED =<br><CRT-APNAME> ON FILE:<br><VMODFILE>      | CRTVMOD        | WARNING         | DOMAIN             |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                              | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| -----                                                      | -----   | -----   | -----       |
| VERIF. MOD. GENERATED=<MOD-<br>APNAME> ON FILE :<VMODFILE> | ALTVMOD | WARNING |             |
| VIEW <OBJ-ID-1> DOES NOT EXIST                             | VEROBJ  | ERROR   | VIEW        |
| VIEW <OBJ_ID_1> DOES NOT EXIST                             | VEROBJ1 | ERROR   | VIEW        |
| VIEW <VIEW-ID> DOES NOT EXIST                              | CPYVIEW | ERROR   | VIEW        |
| VIEW <view-name> COULD NOT<br>BE CREATED                   | CRTVIEW | ERROR   | VIEW        |
| VIEW ALREADY EXIST :<br><view-name>                        | CRTVIEW | ERROR   | VIEW        |
| VIEW COULD NOT BE CREATED :<br><view-name>                 | CRTVIEW | ERROR   | VIEW        |
| VIEW DOES NOT EXIST FOR :<br><VIEW-NAME>                   | DRPVIEW | ERROR   | VIEW        |
| VIEW PARTICIPATES IN<br>ALGORITHM/PRECOMPILE               | DRPVIEW | ERROR   | VIEW        |
| VIEW USED DATAITEM <DI_ID><br>DOES NOT EXIST               | VEROBJ1 | ERROR   | DATAITEM    |
| VIEW-DATA-ITEM-LIST TABLE<br>OVERFLOWED                    | BLVWLST | ERROR   | VIEW        |
| VIEW-EC-XREF COULD NOT BE<br>DELETED FOR: <VIEW-NAME>      | DRPVIEW | ERROR   | VIEW        |
| VIEW-FROM-LIST TABLE OVERFLOWED                            | BLVWLST | ERROR   | VIEW        |
| VIEW_QUALIFY_CRITERIA NOT<br>DELETED FOR: <VIEW-NAME>      | DRPVIEW | ERROR   | VIEW        |

| ERROR MESSAGE                                                                                      | ROUTINE | ERR TYP | OBJECT TYPE |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| VIEW_QUAL XREF NOT DELETED<br>FOR: <VIEW-NAME>                                                     | DRPVIEW | ERROR   | VIEW        |
| WARNING: ATTRIBUTE MIGRATIONS<br>ARE BEING DELETED; THIS WILL<br>RESULT IN SUSPECT<br>KEY CLASSES. | PRESMIG | WARNING | ATTRIBUTE   |
| WARNING: DESCRIPTION TYPE<br><DESC_TYPE> DOES NOT EXIST                                            | CPYDSTP | WARNING | DESC_TYPE   |
| WARNING: ENTITY <ENTITY NAME><br>DOES NOT EXIST IN THE<br>FROM MODEL                               | CPYMOD  | WARNING | ENTITY      |
| WARNING:ATTRIBUTE MIGRATES<br>ARE BEING DELETED; THIS WILL<br>RESULT IN SUSPECT KEY CLASSES.       | AOADPM  | WARNING | ATTRIBUTE   |
| WARNING:ENTITY <EC-NAME> HAS<br>NOT ATTRIBUTE-USE CLASS                                            | CHKATT  | WARNING | ENTITY      |
| WARNING:NONKEY CANNOT BE<br>SPECIFIED AFTER FIRST TIME                                             | AOAEVAL | WARNING | KEY         |
| WHERE CLAUSE MUST BE<br>SPECIFIED IN MULTIPLE<br>TABLE VIEW                                        | BLVWLST | ERROR   | VIEW        |
| YOU MAY NOT OWN ATTRIBUTE<br>NAME <AC-NAME>                                                        | ADDENT  | WARNING | ATTRIBUTE   |
| YOU MAY NOT OWN ATTRIBUTE<br>NAME: <OWNED-AC-NAME>                                                 | ADDATT  | ERROR   | ATTRIBUTE   |

1203 records selected.

## APPENDIX B

### GLOSSARY

#### Alpha-Numeric Data Format

A data format for values that can contain characters other than numerals (0-9). Numerals may be permitted also.

#### Attribute Class

A collection of all the same kind of attributes; i.e., those that have the same meaning. An attribute is a characteristic or fact about an entity. An attribute consists of a name (e.g., employee hire date) and a value (e.g., 15 August 1980). An attribute value may be:

- A. Nondivisible (e.g., state name)
- B. Divisible, such as a concatenation of two or more other attribute values (e.g., part number formed by concatenating drawing number and material code).
- C. Computed from one or more other attribute values (e.g., age computed as current date minus birth date).

#### Attribute Class Data Description

A generic data description that applies to a particular attribute class.

#### Attribute Use Class

A model attribute class that appears in a model entity class. Each attribute use class represents either an owned attribute class or an inherited attribute class.

#### Attribute Use Class/Data Item Mapping

Indicates that an attribute use class corresponds to a data item i.e., that they have the same meaning and that the data item can be used to access the values for the attribute use class.

### Attribute Use Class/Record Set Mapping

Certain attribute use classes can be represented in a database by a group of record sets rather than by a data field. For example, Project could be represented by Task record sets called Pending, In-Process, On-Hold, and Completed. An attribute use class/record set mapping indicates that a particular record set corresponds to a particular attribute use class value.

### Component Data Field

A data field that is part of another data field; if data field A is made up of data fields B, C, and D, each of these latter data fields is a component of A. A data field cannot be a component of more than one other data field.

### Component Domain

An elementary domain that is part of another domain; a Date domain might be made up of a Month domain, a Day of Month domain, and a Year domain. Each of these latter domains would be a component of the Date domain. An elementary domain can be a component of several other domains.

### DBD

An IMS database is defined by a Database Description (DBD). The DBD consists of statements which map an IMS structure into physical storage.

### Database Area

A subdivision of a CODASYL database. This subdivision is a technique for improving the efficiency when accessing database record type instances. When a database is subdivided into database areas, some or all of its records types are assigned to particular areas. Instances of these record types are stored only within the assigned areas. Then, these record type instances can be accessed by searching only the appropriate areas rather than the entire database. This access method is only used when the record type instances cannot be located by other means (e.g., by calc keys or record sets).



### Database Area Assignment

Indicates that a record type is assigned to a database area.

### Database Directory

A software library that must be used when accessing a database.

### Database Password

A code that must be supplied when logging on to a DBMS to use a database. The DBMS verifies the password before accepting any other messages.

### Data Field

A portion of a record type in which data values can be stored.

### Data Field/Record Set Linkage

A data field in a variable data set in a TOTAL database that is used as the variable control key for a linkpath from a master data set.

### Data Field Redefinition

A data field that occupies the same space in a record type as another data field. A record instance cannot contain values in both data fields. One instance can contain a value in one field while another contains a value in the other.

### Data Item

An attribute class as seen by a user in a user view; i.e., a kind of data (e.g., employee hire date) not a particular data value (e.g., 15 August 1980).

### Data Type

The combination of a type of values (e.g., alphanumeric, signed numeric, etc.) and a type of storage (e.g., binary, packed, etc.)

### Data Type Name

Names of NDDL data types. The NDDL data types correspond to the following COBOL/FORTRAN data types:

| NDDL Data Type | COBOL/FORTRAN Data Type |
|----------------|-------------------------|
| INTEGER        | FORTTRAN binary integer |
| CHARACTER      | x(n)                    |
| SIGNED         | S99V99                  |
| FLOAT          | FORTTRAN floating point |
| UNSIGNED       | 99V99                   |
| PACKED         | COMP-3                  |

### Description Type

A generic object may have several different kinds or styles of description (short, long, technical, nontechnical, etc.). Each is a description type.

### Domain

A set of rules about the values that are allowed for a data item, attribute class, or data field. A domain is either an elementary domain or a group of two or more elementary domains, called component domains.

### Domain Range

A series of consecutive values that represent all or part of an elementary domain.

### Domain Value

A single value within an elementary domain.

### Elementary Data Field

A data field that does not have any component data fields.

### Entity Class

A collection of similar entities; i.e., those that have the same kinds of attributes. An entity is a person, place, event, thing, concept, etc.

### Entity Class/Record Type Mapping

Indicates that an entity class corresponds to a record type; i.e., that they both have the same meaning and that the record type can be used to store instances of the entity class.

If a record type has more than one EC-RT mapping, some of its instances correspond to instances of one entity class while others correspond to instances of another; i.e., the record type is the relational union of the entity classes. An example is a Replenishment Order record type that maps to both the Purchase Order and Manufacturing Order entity classes. Each record instance represents either a purchase order or a manufacturing order.

#### Feedback

The length of the key feedback area for an IMS PCB. When IMS retrieved a segment from the database, the requested segment is fetched and a fully concatenated key is placed in the key feedback area. The fully concatenated key consists of the concatenation of the sequence field of values of all segments in the hierarchical path from the root down to the retrieved segment. The key feedback area must be large enough to accommodate the maximum length for a fully concatenated key and stated in the KEYLEN entry of the PCB macro.

#### File

A set of stored data that is managed by a file management] system (e.g., VSAM).

#### File/Database

A set of stored data; i.e., either a computer file (e.g., a VSAM or flat file) or a database (e.g., an ORACLE or IMS database).

#### Generic Data Description

A detailed description of the values for one or more data items, attribute classes, data fields, and/or module parameter. It includes format, measurement, and domain characteristics of the values.

#### Generic Data Description Domain

A domain that is specified as part of a generic data description.

Generic Data Description Unit of Measure

A unit of measure that is specified as part of a generic data description.

Host

A computer in the IISS.

IMS Segment

A record type in a database that is controlled by IBM's IMS DBMS.

Inherited Attribute Class

A key class in the independent entity class of a relation class that has migrated to appear in the dependent entity class of that relation class.

Key Class

A group of one or more of an entity's attributes that can be used to uniquely identify the entity within its entity class. An entity can have more than one key. A key class is a collection of the attribute classes whose member attributes comprise the keys for the entities in an entity class. An entity class has the same number of key classes as each of its member entities has keys. For example, if each entity has three keys, the entity class has three key classes.

Key Class Member

An attribute use class that is part of a key class.

Keyword

A word that has been designated as a means of locating a generic object or a number of similar generic objects.

Model

A representation of the information requirements of all or part of an enterprise in terms of entity classes, relation classes, and attribute classes.

### Object Type

Sets of attributes are, in relational terms, called objects. Objects participate in relationships with other objects. Entities within the Common Data Model (see Generic Object in the CDM1 Doc. Control No. CCS620141000) are called OBJECT TYPES for the Integrated Information Support System.

### Owned Attribute Class

A model attribute class that appears as an attribute use class in a model entity class and is not an inherited attribute class.

### Program Control Block

A portion of a PSB that describes and controls how an IMS database can be accessed.

### Program Specification Block

A group of logical views of IMS databases that is used for interacting with the IMS DBMS.

### Record Set

An association between one record type, called the owner, and one or more other record types, called the members.

### Record Set Member

A record type that is a member of a record set.

### Record Type

A group of data values that are stored together as a unit in a computer file or database. A record type is the collection of all the records of the same kind; i.e., all the records that contain the same kind of data values.

### Relation Class

An association between an entity in one entity class and one in another. A relationship has a label that describes the association. For example, a customer named ABC Corp. is associated with an order numbered 123 in a manner labeled "placed". A relation class is a collection of the identically labeled relationships between the members of the same two entity classes. Each relation class is either specific or non-specific.

In a specific relation class, one entity class is "independent" while the other is "dependent"; entities in the first can exist without being associated with any in the second, but those in the second cannot exist without being associated with one in the first. One key class from the

independent entity class "migrates" through each specific relation class to appear in the dependent entity class as inherited attribute classes.

In a non-specific relation class, neither entity class is dependent on the other; entities in either entity class can exist without being associated with any in the other. For convenience, one entity class is arbitrarily called "independent" and the other is called "dependent".

#### Segment Data Field

A data field that is an IMS segment.

#### Subschema

The description, in the DDL of a CODASYL DBMS, of all or part of a database. For IISS, only one subschema is needed for a CODASYL database and it must describe all the common data within the database that is to be accessible with NDML.

#### Tag Name

A unique name for an attribute use class within an entity class.

#### Unit of Measure

A standard scale for determining the magnitude of something. Examples include inch, foot, foot-inch, meter, ounce, pound, hour, minute, second, etc.

#### User View

A group of data items that a user wants to deal with as a group. It is similar to an entity class but does not necessarily meet all the conditions for being one; it can be thought of as an unnormalized entity class. A user view is often the result of combining several entity classes via relational join operations and selecting particular attribute use classes as data items via relational project operations.

APPENDIX C

REFERENCES

Related ICAM Documents included:

|              |                                                                 |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| UM620341001  | <u>CDM Administrator's Manual</u>                               |
| TBM620341000 | <u>CDM1:IDEF1 Model of the CDM</u>                              |
| PRM620341200 | <u>NDML Programmer's Reference Manual</u>                       |
| UM620341002  | <u>Information Modeling Manual-IDEF1 Extended</u>               |
| DS620341200  | <u>NDML Precompiler Development Specification</u>               |
| DS620341320  | <u>Data Aggregators Development Specification</u>               |
| DS620341310  | <u>Distributed Request Supervisor Development Specification</u> |